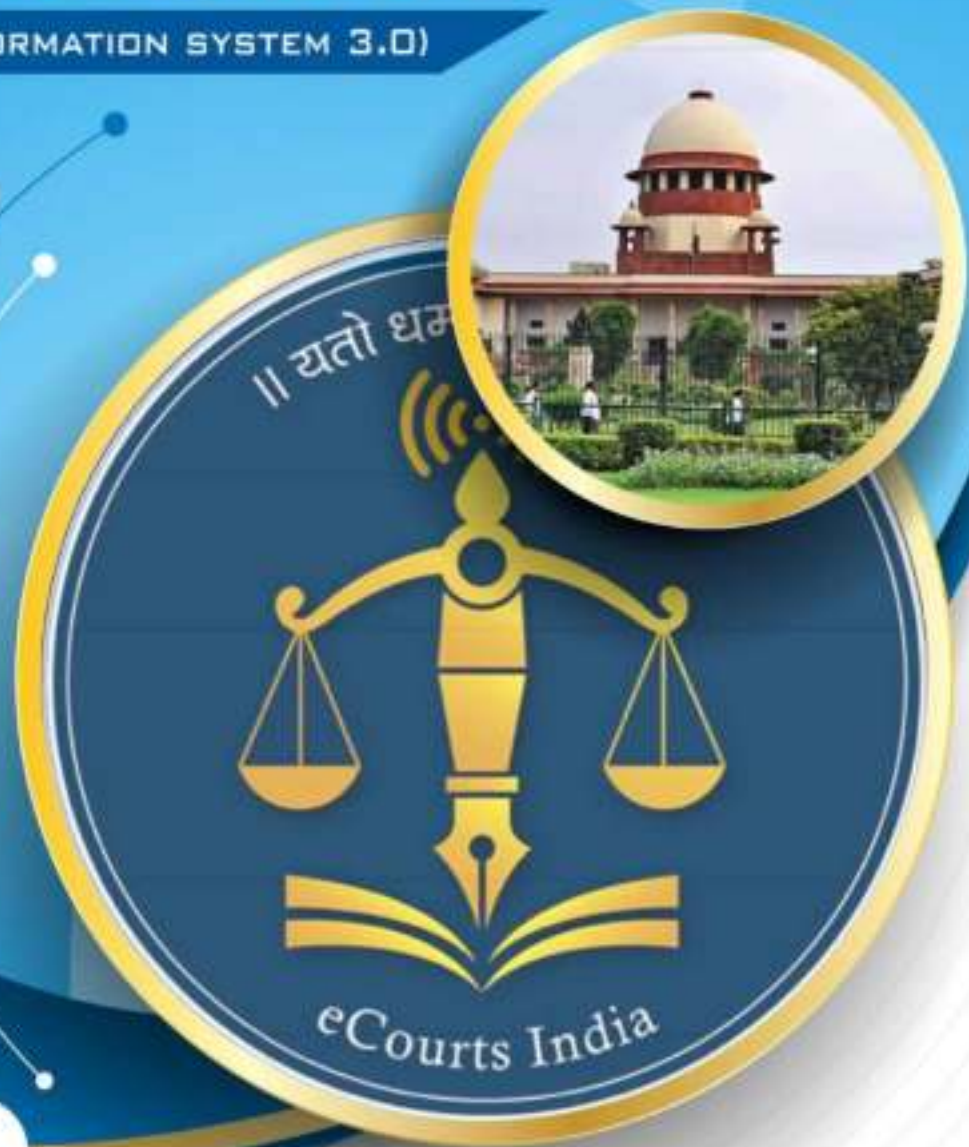


# Case Management through CIS 3.0

(CASE INFORMATION SYSTEM 3.0)



Circulated by  
**eCommittee**  
**Supreme Court of India**

# **Case Management through CIS 3.0**

**(Case Information system 3.0)**



Circulated by

**eCommittee, Supreme Court of India**

**Case Management through CIS 3.0**  
**Case Information system 3.0**

**Circulated by**  
**e-committee**  
**Supreme Court of India**

**Prepared by**  
**R. Arulmozhiselvi**  
**Ubuntu cum CIS 2.0 Master Trainer**  
**Civil Judge Senior Division**  
**Tamilnadu Judicial Service**  
**r.amselvi@aij.gov.in**

**First Edition : August, 2018**

**Disclaimer**

This reference material circulated by e-Committee is meant solely for the study and training purpose. References made are indicative and may not be used for any official or judicial reference.

*Madan B. Lokur*  
*Judge*  
*Supreme Court of India*



*4, Akbar Road*  
*New Delhi-110011*  
*Phone : 23014102*  
*Fax : 23014107*  
*E-mail : madanlokur@nic.in*

August 10, 2018

## **FOREWORD**

Ms. R. Arulmozhi Selvi has single handedly and with great passion prepared this Case Management Manual based on the CIS 3.0 application software for all the District and Taluka Courts of the country. Earlier, she had prepared a Manual based on the CIS 2.0 application software which was extensively used by Judicial Officers.

I am confident that with the present Manual and the vastly improved CIS 3.0 application software, Case Management will become a far easier task that will benefit the judiciary, if taken seriously. The Judicial Academies have an extremely important role to play in Case Management and imparting education on this topic to all the Judicial Officers.

All of us are quite concerned with the large number of cases that have clogged the Courts. To remedy the problem Case Management is a subject that has been spoken about for several years but with very little encouraging results. Now, with the computerization of all the District Courts and some efforts that should be made



*Madan B. Lokur*  
*Judge*  
*Supreme Court of India*



*4, Akbar Road*  
*New Delhi-110011*  
*Phone : 23014102*  
*Fax : 23014107*  
*E-mail : madanlokur@nic.in*

by the stakeholders particularly the Judicial Academies and the Judiciary, Case Management can become a reality. The contribution of Ms. R. Arulmozhi Selvi in this regard is significant and is a very important step in integrating technology and Case Management.

I strongly recommend all Judicial Academies and Judicial Officers to spend some time in studying the Case Management Manual for the overall benefit of litigation management.

*Madan Lokur*  
(Madan B. Lokur)

## **PREFACE**

I am doubly delighted to again come up with this manual on Case information system. 3.0. The earlier manual titled “Case management through CIS 2.0” circulated by the Hon'ble e-committee of Supreme Court of India, has touched each and every court of our Nation, and I am Overwhelmed by the response for the said book from various parts of the country. Shouldering such a great responsibility, I started testings CIS 3.0 as a Master Trainer with the testing link circulated to all master trainers of our country by the Hon'ble e-committee of Supreme Court of India.

This manual on CIS 3.0 is complied with the new enhanced features of CIS 3.0 under 10 chapters. The features of CIS 2.0 retained under CIS 3.0. is also dealt in this manual to give a complete picture of CIS 3.0 for the basic and first time users of CIS 3.0. Three new chapters e-filing, Digital registers, Templates have been added in this manual. I was really fascinated with the new world of e-filing, Digital registers, and templates. Hope it will fascinate all the regular users of CIS and there is no iota of doubt that CIS 3.0 has further widened the technological doors to our District Judiciary paving way for the Digitized District Judiciary.

At this juncture I want to record my heartfelt and sincere gratitude to the visionary father of the e-Courts project, **Hon'ble Mr. Justice Madan B Lokur**, Judge, Supreme Court of India for igniting in me the passion for eCourts project and for the endless inspiration and encouragement showered on me. But for his untainted support and encouragement this book would not have reached your hands.

I also record my sincere thanks to **Hon'ble Kumari. Justice Indira Banerjee**, the then Chief Justice of Madras High court and now the Judge of Supreme court of India for her inspiration and for all the moral support. I also record my heartfelt gratitude to **Hon'ble Thiru. Justice T.S.Sivagnanam**, Chairman, Computer committee, Madras High Court, for constantly motivating and encouraging me .

I want to record my heart felt thanks to Mr.C.Kumarappan, Central Project Coordinator of Madras High Court and his technical team for all support and assistance given to me for testing CIS 3.0 in my court.

I also want to record my sincere thanks in particular to Dr. Parvinder Singh Arora, Central Project coordinator of Himachal Pradesh High court and his technical team for

helping me patiently in clearing my doubts while testing CIS 3.0 and in particular helping me test and understand the eFiling module.

I am also specially grateful to each one of the reader of my earlier manual from across the country and it is their tireless enthusiasm, support and encouragement which was also the driving force for me to again write this updated manual.

From the days of CIS 1.0 then to CIS 2.0 and now CIS 3.0 the stage of the digitization of the Indian Judiciary has been firmly laid. The Case information system (CIS) the brain child of the eCommittee has wide opened the Indian Judicial system to the technological transition with more litigant user friendly Indian Judicial system where the litigants are having the case information literally in their hand(set) and that too 24 X7. The ever increasing transactions under eCourts are loud standing examples of success of the eCourts project. We all can be proud at this juncture of entering into the updated version of CIS 3.0 of having contributed to our Nation's world bank ranking forward in the international scenario and back home of having helped crores of litigants through the crores of clicks recorded in the eCourts website which speaks for itself the success of Case Information system (CIS).

Your valuable suggestions may be mailed to me at [r.amselvi@ajj.gov.in](mailto:r.amselvi@ajj.gov.in)

***R. Arulmozhiselvi***

***Ubuntu cum CIS Master Trainer  
Civil Judge Senior Division  
Tamil Nadu Judicial Service  
07.08.2018***

## **Table of Contents**

<b>Foreword.....</b>	<b>(i)</b>
<b>Preface.....</b>	<b>(iii)</b>
<b>1. New Features in Case Information System 3.0 (CIS 3.0)</b>	
1.1. Introduction .....	1
1.2. Milestones of CIS 2.0 .....	1
1.3. eCourts one of the top 5 most accessed services .....	2
1.4. World bank Stamp on NJDG .....	2
1.5. What is CIS? .....	3
1.6. CIS 1.0 to CIS 3.0 .....	3
1.7. Why CIS 3.0 .....	4
1.8. New ecourt logo .....	4
1.9. Bilingual toggling within system .....	5
1.10. Improvised Query-options under CIS 3.0 .....	5
1.11. Delay on same stage status details .....	6
1.12. Report generation – Hide column / PDF / Excel / CSV .....	6
1.12 Search within search / sorting option in Reports .....	7
1.13. Kisok (Automated information provider) .....	8
1.14. Archival of the Disposed cases .....	9
1.15. Key Board Shortcuts .....	9
1.16. CIS 3.0 Core & Periphery Modules .....	9
1.16.1. National master .....	10
1.16.2. State master .....	10
1.16.3. Local master .....	10
1.16.4. Periphery master .....	10
1.17. CNR (Case Number Record) number .....	11
1.18. View QR code / Scan QR code .....	12
1.19. Avoiding undated cases – Tips .....	13
1.20. Importance of Complete and accurate date entry .....	13
1.21. Fetching Trial court data while Appeal filing .....	14
1.22. Random case allocation option .....	14
1.23. Pre Trial options for Remand/ Bail / application .....	14
1.24. Digital Record Room / copy section / nasarat .....	15
1.25. Digital Registers .....	15



1.26. Templates .....	16
1.27. E filing module .....	16

## 2. Important Menus under CIS 3.0

2.1. Introduction .....	18
2.2. Enhanced Basic options under CIS .....	18
2.3. Improvised dash Home in CIS .....	18
2.3.1. Lok Adalath menu in Dash Home .....	19
2.3.2. Enhanced Case type Bar Chart .....	20
2.3.3. New case Type search in Dash Home .....	20
2.4. New show menu icon .....	21
2.5. Navigation pane .....	21
2.6. Sub menus .....	22
2.7. Qmenu .....	22
2.7.1. Select court .....	22
2.7.2. Select Date option .....	23
2.7.3. Query search .....	23
2.7.3.1. Case status .....	23
2.7.3.2. Advocate .....	23
2.7.3.3. Cause List .....	24
2.7.3.4. Search caveat .....	24
2.7.3.5. Pre trial application .....	24
2.7.4. Enhanced Calendar features .....	25
2.7.5. Mail option .....	26
2.7.6. Act/section .....	26
2.8. Search box .....	26
2.9. eCourtis link .....	27
2.10. Establishment select box .....	27
2.11. Modification Menu .....	27
2.11.1. Modify Business .....	28
2.11.2. Modify Next Date and Purpose .....	28
2.11.3. Modify Case Details .....	28
2.11.4. Modify IA business .....	29
2.12. Proceeding correction .....	29
2.13. Security checks through Role management .....	30

2.14. Year end initialization .....	31
2.15. Unification and National Code .....	32
2.16. Logout menu .....	32

### 3. Daily Usages

3.1. Introduction .....	34
3.2. Daily proceeding .....	34
3.3. Case proceedings .....	37
3.4. Business /No Business option .....	38
3.5. Proceeding through Video conferencing .....	38
3.6. Presentees .....	38
3.7.Conviction .....	39
3.8. Kept as Dormant / Sine Die Cases .....	39
3.9. Bulk Proceedings .....	40
3.10. A-Diary .....	41
3.11. B-Diary .....	41
3.12. Status of case called / In progress/completed .....	42
3.13. Taken on Board (Advance hearing of a case) .....	43
3.14. Recall of case .....	43
3.14.1. Difference between recall and taken on board .....	44
3.15. Restoration of the case .....	44
3.16. Refile Case .....	45
3.17. Transfer of cases .....	45
3.17.1. Individual case transfer .....	45
3.17.2. Bulk Transfer .....	46
3.17.3. Establishment Transfer .....	47
3.18. Lok Adalat .....	50
3.18.1. Lok Adalat ID .....	51
3.18.2. Lok Adalat Member .....	51
3.18.3. Lok Adalat Panel .....	51
3.18.4. Assign cases to lok adalat .....	51
3.19. Mediation .....	52
3.19.1. Mediation member .....	52
3.19.2. Refer to Mediation .....	52
3.19.3. Mediation allocation .....	53

3.19.4. Mediation cause list .....	53
3.19.5. Mediation proceedings .....	53
3.19.6. Mediation Report .....	54
3.19.7. Mediation Transfer .....	54
3.20. Query builder .....	55
3.21. Caveat Search option .....	55
3.22. Litigant status .....	56
3.23. Legal heir addition .....	56
3.24. Witness Information .....	57
3.25. Order/Judgment Uploading .....	57
3.26. Case conversion .....	59
3.27. Split cases .....	59
3.28. Delete case .....	60

#### 4. e filing

4.1. Introduction .....	63
4.2. Two stages of e filing .....	63
4.3. E filing option under CIS 3.0 .....	63
4.4. Consume Data CIS 3.0 .....	63
4.4.1. Consume Data – E filing .....	64
4.4.2. E filing view Document option .....	64
4.4.3. PDE (Public Data Entry) – Consume Data .....	64
4.4.4. Plead guilty – Consume Data .....	64
4.4.5. FIR data – Consume Data .....	64
4.4.6..N-STEP – (National Service and Tracking of Electronic Processes) eSummons Portal .....	65
4.4.7. RTO – Consume Data .....	65
4.5. Extracting e – filed cases .....	65
4.6. Verification / Rejection of e filed cases under CIS 3.0 .....	66
4.7. Filing number generated under CIS 3.0 .....	66
4.8. Rejection of e filed case under CIS 3.0 .....	67
4.9. Online E filing portal .....	67
4.9.1. Login page of E filing option .....	68
4.9.2. Registered user .....	68
4.9.2.1. Registration of An Advocate .....	69

4.9.2.2. Registration of party in person .....	69
4.9.3. Dash Board of e filing login .....	69
4.9.4. E filing a New case under the online portal .....	70
4.9.5. Other option for Registered user .....	74
4.9.5.1. New case Preview .....	74
4.9.5.2. Digital draft .....	74
4.9.5.3. Viewing Pending Acceptance of e filed cases .....	74
4.9.5.4. Viewing Pending scrutiny e filed cases .....	75
4.9.5.5. Re – submit option .....	75
4.9.5.6. Miscellaneous document .....	76
4.9.5.7. Deficit CF payment .....	76
4.10. Admin options under e filing portal .....	76
4.10.1. Admin login .....	77
4.10.2. Admin dash board .....	77
4.10.3. Admin action on e filed cases .....	77
4.10.3.1. Approve .....	78
4.10.3.2. Disapprove .....	78
4.10.3.3. Deficit CF .....	78
4.10.3.4. Transfer to filing section .....	78
4.10.3.5. Available for CIS .....	78
4.10.3.6. Not accepted .....	79
4.11. Super Admin – Controlling authority .....	79
4.11.1. Super Admin dash board .....	79
4.11.2. Add new admin .....	79
4.11.3. Viewing log report .....	80

## 5. Filing & Registration

5.1. Filing Counter .....	82
5.2. FORA – Filing work Flow .....	82
5.3. Filing .....	83
5.3.1. Filing Counter Menu .....	83
5.3.2. Types of filing provided under CIS 3.0.....	83
5.3.3. Filing – Procedure Civil / Criminal .....	84
5.3.4. Adding details .....	84
5.3.5. Auto Generated Date and Time of filing .....	85
5.3.6. Changing filing date .....	85

5.3.7. Adding Plaintiff details with Transgender / Differently abled / Party	
in person details .....	86
5.3.8. Adding plaintiff's mobile number, email ID .....	86
5.3.9. Adding Defendants details .....	86
5.3.10. Adding Advocate name & registration number .....	87
5.3.11. Adding Organization details .....	87
5.3.12. Suit Valuation .....	87
5.3.13. Adding Prayer .....	88
5.3.14. Adding cause of action .....	88
5.3.15. Add & Remove Acts .....	88
5.3.16. Hide party name .....	89
5.3.16.1 Hide party name for registered cases .....	89
5.3.17. Addition successful .....	90
5.3.18. Print acknowledgment with QR Code .....	91
5.4. Case scrutiny .....	91
5.5. Objections .....	92
5.6. Case rejection .....	93
5.7. Registration .....	94
5.7.1. Petitioner form to be filed up .....	95
5.7.2. Respondent form to be filed up .....	95
5.7.3. Extra information .....	96
5.7.4. Act - Section .....	96
5.7.5. Extra party form .....	97
5.7.6 Party wise Details .....	97
5.7.7. Case details form .....	97
5.7.8. Search Caveat option .....	97
5.8. Registration .....	98
5.9. Allocation .....	98
5.10. Filing Modification .....	99
5.11. Filing Register (auto generated) .....	100
5.12. Fees collection .....	100
5.12.1. Mode of payment through cheque .....	101
5.12.2. Fees receipt .....	102
5.13. Adding Immovable / Movable suit schedule .....	102
5.13.1. Searching property .....	103
5.14. Photo upload of party .....	103
5.15. Legacy Data .....	104



## 6. Report Generation

6.1. Introduction .....	106
6.2. New features of Report generation – Hide column / PDF / Excel / CSV .....	106
6.3. Customizable formate – With Hide Columns option .....	107
6.3.1. Same report with two different combination of columns generated through Hide Column option .....	107
6.4. PDF (Permanent document formate) formate .....	108
6.5. Excel sheet formate .....	108
6.6. CSV formate (comma – separated values) .....	109
6.7. Store house of reports .....	109
6.8. DJPMC (District Judge Project Management committee) .....	109
6.8.1 DJPMC option in Navigation Bar .....	110
6.8.2. DJPMC = Management reports in Maharashtra .....	110
6.8.3. Reports under DJPMC .....	110
6.8.4. “+” sign in DJPMC .....	111
6.9. New pending Monitoring report under CIS 3.0 .....	111
6.10. New Disposal Monitoring report under CIS 3.0 .....	111
6.11. Balance Sheet .....	112
6.12. Return reports .....	114
6.13. Data health card .....	115
6.14. Reports under the head “Civil” .....	116
6.14.1.Judge wise monthly report .....	116
6.14.2 Unit wise IA disposal reports .....	117
6.14.3 Unit wise civil disposal .....	117
6.15. Reports under the heads Criminal .....	118
6.16. Pending Reports .....	118
6.17. Summary Reports .....	119
6.17.1. Establishment at a glance report .....	119
6.17.2. Summary of Establishment report .....	119
6.17.3. Senior citizen cases & cases filed by women .....	120
6.17.4. Undated cases report .....	121
6.17.5. Disposal and Institution report .....	121
6.18. Cases Listed Report .....	122
6.19. Unit details Report .....	123
6.20. Moster list .....	124
6.20.1 Moster List Category MCOP .....	125
6.20.2 Moster List Category IA .....	125

6.21. Generating Monthly Statement .....	126
6.22. Proceedings report enhanced under CIS 3.0 .....	127
6.22.1. Civil Cause list .....	127
6.22.2. Criminal Cause list .....	128
6.22.3. Disposal Report .....	129
6.22.4. Peshi register .....	129
6.23. Enhanced generation of pending report from Dash home .....	130
6.23.1 List of case type wise Top 10 pending cases .....	130
6.23.2 Pendency pie chart / Case type bar chart .....	130
6.24. Appeal information reports .....	131
6.24.1 Appellate Case Information .....	131
6.24.2 Appellate Cases report .....	132
6.24.3 Appeal Compliance .....	133
6.24.4 Register of stayed matter .....	133
6.24.5 Compliance report for Today .....	134
6.25. User log report .....	134

## 7. Template

7.1 Introduction .....	137
7.2 Issue / Charge Framing Templates .....	137
7.2.1. Customisable Issue Master under State Master .....	137
7.2.2. Framing of issue menu .....	137
7.2.3. Generating the issue formate .....	138
7.2.4. Charge framing Template .....	140
7.3. Process generation Template .....	141
7.4. Summons auto generation Templates .....	142
7.4.1. Generating summons to appear in person – Steps .....	143
7.4.2. Upload process option .....	144
7.4.3 Publish process option .....	144
7.4.4. Summon Print and Acknowledgement print .....	144
7.4.5. List of process .....	146
7.4.6.Process status monitoring .....	146
7.5 Warrant auto generation Templates .....	146
7.5.1 Generating warrant of Arrest – Steps .....	147
7.5.2 Upload process option .....	150
7.5.3 Publish process option .....	150
7.5.4 Warrant Print and Acknowledgement print .....	150
7.5.5 Warrant status monitoring .....	151

7.6 Order judgment Template .....	152
7.6.1 Customizable order template option under the Masters .....	152
7.6.2 Civil Judgment Template .....	153
7.6.3 Abatement order Template .....	154
7.6.4 Committal Template .....	155
7.7 Editable option under Template .....	157

## 8. Digital Registers

8.1 Introduction .....	159
8.2 Variety of Digital Registers under CIS 3.0 .....	159
8.2.1 Shortcut to find out Registers .....	160
8.3 FIR Register .....	160
8.4 Fee Register .....	161
8.4.1 Civil Fee Register .....	161
8.4.2 Criminal Fee Register .....	161
8.4.3 Fees Register print .....	162
8.4.4 Fees Query .....	162
8.5 Fine Register .....	162
8.6 Caveat Register .....	163
8.7 Suit Register .....	163
8.8 Execution Register .....	165
8.9 Peshi Register .....	165
8.10 Institution Register .....	166
8.11 Disposal Register .....	167
8.12 Index Register .....	168
8.13 Register of stayed matter .....	169
8.14 Plead Guilty Register .....	169
8.15 Nazarat Register .....	170
8.16 Customization option for High Courts .....	171

## 9. eCourts website & NJDG

9.1 Introduction .....	174
9.2 Milestones of eCourts and NJDG .....	174
9.3. Salient features of the ecourt website .....	175
9.3.1 Responsive design webpage .....	175
9.3.2 Screen Reader Access for visually challenged person .....	175
9.3.3 Flexible Font size/ contrast of the webpage .....	175
9.4 eCourts website Home page and its new features.....	177

9.5.National Judicial Data Grid (NJDG) .....	181
9.6 High Court NJDG .....	182
9.6.1 Login page of High court NJDG .....	182
9.6.2 High court NJDG Home Page .....	182
9.6.2.1 Summary report Pending/ Disposed under High Court NJDG .....	183
9.6.2.2 Pre registered cases under High Court NJDG .....	184
9.6.2.3 Pending cases (10/ 5-10 / 2 years) under High Court NJDG .....	184
9.6.2.4 Senior citizen & women cases under High Court NJDG .....	185
9.6.2.5 Listed Cases / number of Judges under High Court's NJDG .....	185
9.6.2.6 Pendency Bar chart / pie chart under High courts NJDG.....	185
9.6.2.7 Pendency Data Chart under High Court NJDG .....	186
9.7 District Court NJDG .....	186
9.7.1 Login page of District court NJDG .....	186
9.7.2 District court NJDG Home Page .....	187
9.7.3 Summary report Pending/ Disposed under District Court NJDG .....	187
9.7.4 Pending cases (10/ 5-10 / 2 years) under District Court NJDG .....	188
9.7.5 Senior citizen & women cases under District Court NJDG .....	188
9.7.6 Monitoring Alert – Listed/Undated /Excessive Dated Cases Total Judges / court under District Court NJDG .....	189
9.7.7. Pendency Bar chart / pie chart under District courts NJDG .....	189
9.7.8. Pendency Data Chart under District Court NJDG .....	189
9.8 State wise District Judiciary data under District Court NJDG.....	190
9.8.1 State Wise (TN) District Data Homepage under District Court NJDG ...	190
9.8.2 Summary report – State wise (Tamil Nadu) cases filed / 10 years old disposal years disposal under the District Court NJDG .....	191
9.8.3 Pre registration cases of Tamil Nadu under District courts NJDG .....	191
9.8.4. (TN) Pending cases (more than 10/5-10 / below 2 yrs under District Courts NJDG .....	192
9.8.5.(TN) Senior citizen & Women cases pending in Districts.....	192
9.8.6.(TN) Monitoring Alert – Listed/ undated / Excessive dated/ Total number of Judges / courts in District Courts .....	193
9.8.7 (TN) Pendency Bar chart / pie chart of District Courts .....	193
9.8.8 (TN) Pendency Data chart of District Courts NJDG .....	193
9.8.9 Establishment wise Data under District Court NJDG .....	194

9.8.10. Court / Judge wise Data under NJDG .....	194
9.8.11. Pending Case list under District Court NJDG .....	194
9.8.12. Particular Case Data under NJDG .....	195
9.8.13. Daily status .....	196
9.8.14 Getting Order/Judgment from eCourts website .....	196
9.9 District courts of India web page .....	197
9.9.1 Important information available under district court webpage .....	198
9.9.2 Viewing Case Status on-line under District court NJDG .....	199
9.9.3 Viewing court orders on-line under District court NJDG .....	201
9.9.4 Viewing cause list on-line under District court NJDG .....	202
9.10 District court services .....	203
9.10.1 Searching cases using CNR number .....	203
9.10.2 Case Status search under District court services .....	203
9.10.3. Court order search under District Court services .....	205
9.10.3.1 Example: court order search for AS No 1/2015 .....	206
9.10.4. Cause list .....	207
9.11. Know the CNR number of any case from eCourts webpage .....	207
9.12. Getting QR code printed from eCourts webpage .....	208

## 10. “eCourts services” the Mobile application

10.1 How To Install eCourts Services Mobile App .....	211
10.1.1 Download directly from the ecourt website shortcut links .....	211
10.1.2 Download directly from Google store / apple store .....	213
10.2 eCourts services available under mobile app .....	213
10.2.1 Searching case using CNR number .....	214
10.2.2 Getting Case Status, using 7 other options .....	214
10.2.3 Getting the Cause List of any court .....	214
10.2.4 Personalised list of “My Cases” .....	214
10.2.5 New search option under My cases .....	214
10.3 Search Cases Using Cnr Number .....	214
10.3.1 What is CNR number .....	214
10.3.2. How to know Your CNR number .....	215
10.3.3. How to search using CNR number .....	216
10.4 Search Case Status, Using Various Options .....	217
10.4.1 Viewing case status using Case number option .....	218



10.4.2 Viewing case status using Filing number option .....	220
10.4.3 Viewing case status using Advocate option .....	221
10.4.3.1 Search by Advocate name .....	221
10.4.3.2 Search using Barcode .....	222
10.4.3.3 Search using Date case list ( Advocate Cause list ) .....	222
10.4.4 Viewing case status using Case Type option .....	223
10.4.5 Viewing case status using Party option .....	224
10.4.6 Search using FIR number .....	225
10.4.7 Search by act .....	226
10.5 Getting cause list through mobile App .....	227
10.6 My cases option under mobile App .....	228
10.6.1 New features of search option in My cases .....	228
10.6.3 How to add cases to My cases .....	228
10.6.4. How to remove cases from My cases .....	228
10.6.5 Today's case .....	228
10.6.6 Refresh button .....	229
10.6.7 Backup facility .....	229
10.6.8 Export option .....	229
10.6.9 Import option .....	229
10.7 Getting case status through SMS .....	230
10.8 Getting case status using QR Code .....	230
10.9 Getting case status through eCourts Automated email services.....	231
10.9.1. E court Automated email send from Avinashi sub court .....	232
10.10. Conclusion .....	233

\*\*\*\*\*

# New Features in Case Information System 3.0 (CIS 3.0)

## 1.1.Introduction :

CIS 3.0 is the improvised version of CIS 2.0 with technological improvements and added functionalities retaining the key features of CIS 2.0 inherited in it. Hence, the much awaited CIS 3.0 has been rolled out for the District Judiciary. The Case information system of the e courts project moving to the 3<sup>rd</sup> version itself shows the indispensable place it has taken in the District Judiciary and in taking the case details 24X7 to all stakeholders in the administration of Justice. CIS 3.0 further opens the doors of district judiciary digitization towards the much awaited e filing, e-payments, & e process.

## 1.2.Milestones of CIS 2.0 :

Before going into the new CIS 3.0 let us take time to ponder over the milestones of CIS 2.0. Which all of us can be proud of.

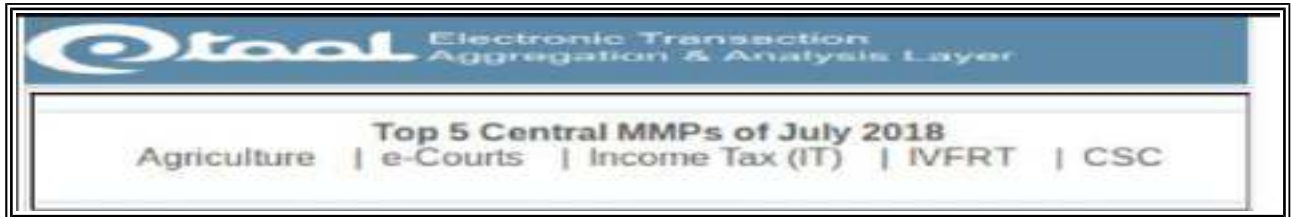
- Case details/court orders available 24 X 7 mobile app / web
- Unique CNR number for all the cases
- QR code can be generated for each and every cases under eCourts .
- eCourtsTransaction raises from 2 crores in 2014 to 42 crores in 2017
- NJDG houses 7 crore case details and 4 crore Orders/Judgments
- e-courts mobile app installation upto 5 lakhs as on Oct 2017 as per google play store data
- Number of court orders accessed increased from 64 in 2014 to 3.56 crores in 2017
- Case details through SMS - r
- Getting case status through e-courts automated email services



ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
Updated October 30, 2017	Installs 100,000 - 500,000	Current Version 1.3
Requires Android 4.0.3 and up	Content Rating Rated for 3+ <a href="#">Learn more</a>	Permissions <a href="#">View details</a>
Report <a href="#">Flag as inappropriate</a>	Offered By NIC eGov Mobile Apps	

### 1.3.eCourts one of the top 5 most accessed services

As per eTaal the electronic transaction analyzer of the Government of India, Ministry of Electronics & Information Technology's statistics for the July 2018, eCourts remains within the top 5 service portals which attracts the highest e-transactions in our country that too offering nearly 12 citizen services. Interestingly eCourts e-transaction has surpassed even the railway reservation e-transactions!.



Sl #	Service Name	No. of e-Transactions	Last Updated On
1	Case Status Accessed	20,31,92,783	20 May 2018
2	No. of Orders Accessed	4,26,65,780	20 May 2018
3	Case Status Accessed (Mobile App)	3,73,72,697	20 May 2018
4	No of emails sent to Parties Advocates and Police Station	1,33,32,082	20 May 2018
5	Causelist Accessed (Mobile App)	95,66,489	20 May 2018
6	No. of Orders Accessed (Mobile APP)	66,20,444	20 May 2018
7	Causelist Accessed	43,38,996	20 May 2018
8	Updating Current Status (Mobile App)	35,25,164	20 May 2018
9	SMS sent to Advocates and Litigants	22,74,568	20 May 2018
10	No. of Cases Filed	21,72,129	20 May 2018
11	No. of Cases Registered	20,67,409	20 May 2018
12	No. of Cases Decided	16,75,042	20 May 2018
Total e-Transactions		32,88,03,583	

### 1.4.World bank Stamp on NJDG

Further world bank has placed its stamp on NJDG by taking note of the eCourts project and its transparency and India moved 20 ranks forward in the world bank doing business ranking countries. We can be proud that our NJDG has contributed immensely in moving our nation's image worldwide!



## 1.5 What is CIS ?

CIS means Case Information System. The Case Information System software is a giant move under the initiative of the e committee to make the Indian Judiciary more transparent and more litigant friendly. The CIS versions are available for District Judiciary and High court exclusively. This Case Information System Software for District Judiciary is created under the guidance of the e-committee, Supreme Court of India through the software team at National Informatics Center (NIC), Pune. The whole idea of CIS to put it in a nutshell is that the litigant should be able to view the daily status of his case, to view the orders of the case, hearing date of his case, the progress of the case on any particular date etc on-line from any part of the world. Earlier after migrating from CIS 1.0 to CIS 2.0 any paper coming into the court is entered in CIS 2.0 i.e even cases under per-registration are entered in the filing counter and the litigant will be given acknowledgment with an unique CNR Number. Any litigant who wants to file a case can directly go to the filing counter and file his case and will be given an acknowledgment with a CNR number and through the CNR number the litigant can track the case whether it is taken on file or whether it is returned and all the details can be got by him through SMS or On-line in the comfort of his home. This revolutionizing feature has made Indian judiciary more litigant user friendly and more transparent as all these data are available 24X7 to the litigants and the daily hits of eCourts website per day will speak for itself the success of CIS

## 1.6. CIS 1.0 to CIS 3.0.

CIS 1.0 means Case Information System version 1.0. The CIS 1.0 version was first Introduced in all District Judiciary and it was upgraded as CIS 2.0 and all the District Judiciary state wise in our country were successfully using CIS 2.0. Now the said Case Information System 2.0 has been technologically enhanced and new functionalities have been added and rolled out as CIS 3.0. There is lot of apprehension in the minds of the basic users that whether CIS 2.0 has been completely removed and CIS 3.0 has been introduced and whether one should start learning afresh for CIS 3.0.?! It is not so the concept of CIS has remained the same and CIS 2.0 has been upgraded as CIS 3.0

retaining the basic options which were available in CIS 2.0 and it has been upgraded with lot more functionalities and options under CIS 3.0. and the next version i.e CIS 2.0 has been introduced in all states. Hence, all the judicial officer and staffs who are trained in using CIS 2.0 can take CIS 3.0 also with much ease.

## 1.7 Why CIS 3.0

CIS 3.0 has also been developed by NIC Pune

- to further opens the doors of district judiciary digitilization towards the much awaited e filing, e-payments, & e process
- To enhance the existing CIS 2.0 based on the suggestions received for CIS 2.0 from all over the country through all the High courts.
- To move a step forward towards the ICJ visionary project of integrating the court, police station, prison
- In CIS 3.0 there are two types of enhancement made by the NIC Pune.

(i) Tehnological enhancement (ii) Functionalities enhancement .

CIS 3.0 has been technologically enhanced with a better speed than CIS 2.0. The other technological enhancement made in CIS 3.0 may not be apparent for a basic user. But the functionalities enhancement are apparent and user friendly.

## 1.8. New ecourt logo

CIS 3.0 now comes with a brand new ecourt's logo. With increasing number of e courts transaction and increasing number of services flowing from e courts it has become necessary to have an authenticated identity logo which has given rise to the new e courts logo which has been introduced in CIS 3.0. The said e courts logo will appear in the e courts Mobile app; e courts website, QR code, CNR number, Acknowledgments and it be part of every e courts services. So don't forget to look out for the new e courts logo in all e court services.





## 1.9 Bilingual toggling within system.



Earlier under CIS 2.0 if one wants to switch to bilingual language setting one has to logout of the CIS 2.0 and then have to come to the login page to choose the bilingual radio button. But now under CIS 3.0 the said bilingual feature is readily available on the screen itself so that the user can very well switch over to the bilingual language without logging out. Thus, this enhancement in CIS 3.0 has made the bilingual option more user friendly and time saving.

## 1.10 Improved Query-options under CIS 3.0

An enhanced query builder option is made available on the dash home through a colourful Q menu which has shortcut links to select court/date/ query search, calendar, mail option and ac/section.



### 1.11 Delay on same stage status details:

On same Stage since
23 days
1 month 29 days
1 year 1 month 21 days
7 months 25 days
1 year 1 month 26 days
1 year 1 month 26 days
2 months 3 days
6 months 21 days
4 months 29 days
4 months 1 day

Under CIS 3.0 every delay for the case to be entered. This delay reason will be tagged with the cases and it will be reflected in NJDG. For example if a sessions case is pending for the reason accused absconding, now under this delay status details one has to make entry of the said reasons and it will be immediately tagged and will be available in NJDG and in all other reports. Similarly, if a case is pending for the reason it is stayed by High court then that reason by entering in delay status details option becomes tagged and will be available for scrutinizing the reason for the delay. By this exercise the data regarding the

reasons for the delay will become available and which can be effectively utilized and scrutinized to sort out the delay in cases. This is definitely a path breaking case/court management tool.

### 1.12 Report generation -Hide column/ PDF/ Excel/ CSV

IN THE COURT OF THE HON. JUDGE, ANANDRAJ M.L., Subordinate Judge, Anandrapuram Civil Disposed Cases.					
From Date: 01-01-2018 To Date: 05-07-2018		Go			
Show: 10	Search:				Hide column PDF Excel CSV
Sr. No.	Cases	Date of Decision	Contested/Uncontested	Allowed	Disposal Nature
1.	CMA122018	28-03-2018	Contested	Allowed	Allowed
2.	IMOR1342018	05-02-2018	Contested	Allowed	Allowed
3.	OS5582018	18-04-2018	Contested	Allowed	Allowed
4.	IA5052018	07-04-2018	Contested	Allowed	Allowed
5.	OS8892018	18-04-2018	Contested	Allowed	Allowed

Under CIS 3.0 the most enhanced welcome feature is creating the reports with various formats and also options for customizing the report columns. With this enhanced report generation one can get reports in PDF, Excel, CSV formats. And the Hide column option added under CIS 3.0 while report generation will give the users to customs the reports according to the individual need of the courts. This is dealt in elaborate under the chapter Report generation.



- **Pdf ( Portable document format)PDF format** the uneditable report format can be downloaded.
- **Excel sheet format** Excel sheet format for further editing which will help the user make any desirable report from it.
- **CSV format(commma-separated values)**.Can also be generated. CSV is a simple file format used to store tabular data, such as a spreadsheet or database. Files in the CSV format can be imported to and exported from programs that store data in tables, such as Microsoft Excel or OpenOffice Calc.
- **Customisable format-With Hide Columns option:** Customized reports can be generated with the Hide column option which helps to customize the reports according to the needs. This is also an excellent enhancement which most of them will put to more use.

## 1.12.Search within search/ sorting option in Reports

The screenshot shows a report table with a search bar at the top and a 'Show' dropdown set to '10 entries'. The table has five columns: 'Sr. No.', 'Cases', 'Date of Decision', 'Contested/Uncontested', and 'Disposal Nature'. The 'Disposal Nature' column is currently set to 'Allowed'. The table contains five rows of data.

Sr. No.	Cases	Date of Decision	Contested/Uncontested	Disposal Nature
1	CMAC/2015	26-03-2018	Contested	Allowed
2	HMCP/16/2016	06-02-2018	Contested	Allowed
3	OS/56/2016	18-04-2018	Contested	Allowed
4	W/60/2016	07-04-2018	Contested	Allowed
5	OS/56/2016	18-04-2018	Contested	Allowed

Another added attractive feature under the Report generation is the search within the search option. For example the search boxes provided on the top of each column gives a search within search. For example among the disposal. Nature one can choose “Allowed” cases alone. More over the toggling button on the top also gives sorting option of each columns like



ascending descending order of the reports and then the same can be generated in the needed format

### 1.13 Kiosk (Automated information provider)

KIOSK the automated information provider is an attractive feature .which has been retained in CIS 3.0.It is a breakthrough in making the Indian Judiciary more litigant user friendly and transparent. With this KIOSK at our court campus any person can get detail about the case status using CNR number; or case number or FIR number or Registration number or Party name. KIOSK is also enabled with search using Advocate name and the cause list can also be seen in the KIOSK. Kiosk operation is just like operating the ATM. KIOSK is also Bilingual and comes with regional language support. Hence like any person



using ATM the KIOSK is very user friendly stored with all data and will become a welcome feature in all court campus. The screen shot of the KIOSK is enclosed for easy appreciation.



### 1.14.Archival of the Disposed cases

From 2013 to 2018 the Data dealt under CIS has increased multi fold. And

now the management of the huge data has become significant. And now under CIS 3.0 a enhanced technological feature has been added which will archive the disposed cases. This new improvements has lead to big data analysis and data analytical and it is the answer of Case information system towards the emerging BIG Data concept sweeping the digital world!

## 1.15.Key Board Shortcuts

- **Ctrl+m= Shortcut to open Menu.**

With CIS handling lakhs of cases per day the data entry assumes significance. Hence there is significant need for easy and efficient entry of data. To counter that CIS 3.0 has come up with Keyboard shortcuts which will be of tremendous help and time saving for the data entry staffs .

## 1.16.CIS 3.0 Core & Periphery Modules

Like our Indian Constitution which gives separate powers for state and for central. CIS software created for the whole of India is based on the core and periphery model, which means standard features are created at the centralized level which cannot be modified and will remain uniform throughout our country for all states at District court level. And the states are given powers to develop periphery model according to the needs of the state. In CIS 3.0 Master module has been modified and it has been classified in a more meaningful classification And now under CIS 3.0 more meaningful master modules are provided at National ,state,Local,periphery level which will result in more customization according to the needs of the state and district but at the same time maintaining the standardized features nationwide.



### 1.16.1 National master:



National masters are standardized feature which cannot be changed and it will remain uniform throughout the country and the National code assigned for each features to be followed under National Masters.

### 1.16.2 State master:

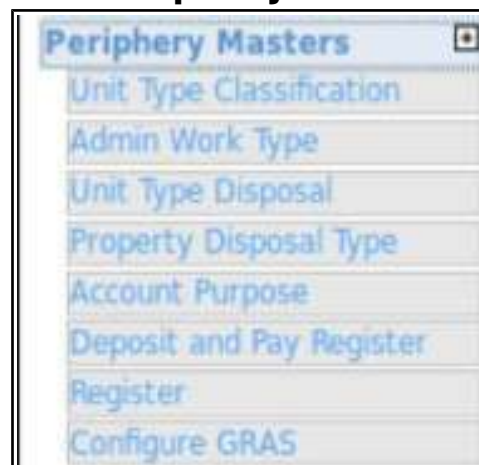


These master has been created for the states to add according the needs of the particular state. Hence the state is authorized to add master in CIS 3.0 under the state masters

### 1.16.3 Local master



### 1.16.4 Periphery master



This periphery master option is provided under

This local masters has been created for usage of the local courts where the courts can add Judge name, Judge priority ,local holidays when need arises.	CIS 3.0 where one can add the periphery data like unit type , admin work,accounts,registers, according to the needs of the each High courts. For example the Karnataka High court has created a periphery software for Accounting and Copyist section which can be added in the periphery master.
---	---

## 1.17 CNR (Case Number Record) number :

All cases under CIS now comes with the unique feature of Case identity number called as

CNR Number	PB L01-015294-2016	MLSH04-000548-2017	TNS406-000398-2017
State code (2 digits)	PB (Punjab)	ML (Meghalaya)	TN (Tamil Nadu)
District Code (2 digits)	JL (Jalandhar)	SH (East Khasi district)	SA (Salem district)
Establishment Code (2 digits)	01 (District and sessions court Establishment)	04 (Chief Judicial Magistrate Establishment)	05 (Principal District Munsif Establishment)
Case filing number (6 digits)	014824 (Case number)	000548 (Case Number)	000470 (Case Number)
Filing year (4 digits)	2016 (Filing Year)	2017 (Filing Year)	2017 (Filing Year)
Total (16 digit) (State code) (District code) (Establishment code) (Case filing number) (Filing year)	(PB)(JL)(01) (014824)(2016) (Total 16 digits)	(ML)(SH)(04) (000548)(2017) (Total 16 digits)	(TN)(SA)(05) (000470)(2017) (Total 16 digits)

CNR (Case Number record) number. Earlier if a litigant says OS 1/2016 or CC 1/2016 all the munsif court and all the criminal court will be having the same one such in each courts and it becomes difficult to easily identify it. Hence, unique case identification number was assigned to all cases which is a

real revolutionizing tool. Now under CNR number every case in District Judiciary will get a unique Identification number and the identification of the case becomes easy with this CNR number Creating a CNR number itself is a big task. Just imagine we have to create a number unique for all cases all over India and that number should not be repeated and we should continue the said number hereafter. So we need such a unique number. In CIS 2.0 the said challenge is well met by creating a 16 digit number which contains the State code - District code - Establishment code - Case filing - number - year of the case. Here the CNR number generated in various states in various district is shown below

## 1.18.View QR code/ Scan QR code :

For every cases one can get the QR code from the [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in) website as shown below.

The screenshot displays the eCourts Services website interface. At the top, there are navigation links: Home, Supreme Court, High Courts, District Courts, eBID, and Contact Us. Below this, a search bar is visible with fields for Case Number, Filing Number, Advocate Name, and Case Type. The main content area shows case details for 'Sub Court, Avinashi'. A table lists the following information:

Case Type	OD - Original Suit	Filing Date	25-01-2016
Filing Number	98/2016	Registration Date	25-01-2016
Registration Number	98/2016		
Case Number	TNTT160006152016 (Date the CNR number for future reference)		

Below the table, a QR code is displayed, which is highlighted by a red arrow. The QR code is used to scan and view case details.

The QR code option can be utilized equally by the courts, advocates, the litigants. The print out of the QR code generated from the ecourt website may be pasted in the case docket by the courts and the advocates and with the scan QR code option available in the e courts mobile app or using any other scan QR code app one can scan the QR code and get the details of the case in one scan which will free the user from manually typing the 16 digit CNR number or by entering the other details while searching . If one starts using this Qr code option it becomes addictive for the user .Just try the option and enjoy its speed and accuracy of getting the case details.



## 1.19 Avoiding undated cases – Tips

All data entered through CIS in the respective courts are displayed through the ecourt website [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in) and from where any litigant from any part of the world can view this case details from the ecourt website page. The data not entered in CIS on a particular date or entered after replication is shown as UNDATED CASES. To avoid undated cases the best way is to start the daily proceedings' entry in the calling itself. At 10.30 A.M when the Judge comes to the dais the data entry staff can also come to the computer in the dais and make the daily proceeding entry as and when the case is called and adjourned. The common mistake done in the courts are, the data entry work is done as the last work. When daily proceedings are posted after 6 pm by that time the system officer of the said district would have replicated the data. Hence, posting daily proceeding after the replication will only result in undated cases. Hence, to avoid undated cases the data entry staff should give priority for completing the daily proceeding entries before 5 pm.

## 1.20. Importance of Complete and accurate data entry

One important mantra every staff should remember is that, all the benefits and fruits under CIS can be reaped only if complete and accurate data entry are made at every level in CIS. If incomplete data are entered we will not be able to get authenticated and full fledged reports. For eg. In filing there is a non mandatory column that Advocate registration number must be entered. If the same is not entered then in case of any complaint that the said advocate was not registered with the bar council cannot be traced. One point to remember is that all mandatory field are compulsorily entered by the staffs and if it is not entered the software will not allow moving to the next step. But this common mistake of incomplete data is committed by the staffs in filing up the non mandatory fields which are very useful field in many other aspects. Hence, all staffs should ensure to enter all data in the CIS whether it is mandatory or non mandatory keeping in mind that the non mandatory fields are very useful in generating various reports. It reminds of the saying

*“what you sow you reap”. If you enter complete data we can get the complete reports of our data! If you enter incomplete data we can get only incomplete reports !*

## 1.21 Fetching Trial court data while Appeal filing:

When appeal is filed in an appellate court , the data regarding the Trial court can now be fetched under CIS 3.0 by the appellate court. By this option the second time data entry of the same case in the appellate court comes to an end. This is a sure welcome option for all the data entry staffs .

## 1.22 Random case allocation option:

For allotment of cases to various courts the random allocation option have been provided under CIS 3.0. By this random allocation cases can be allotted to the court which will be unpredictable. For eg if Motor accident cases are dealt by Court no 3,7, 9 then it can be assigned that MCOP cases to be randomly allotted to the courts 3,7,9.

## 1.23 Pre Trial options for Remand/ Bail/application

In Criminal cases where charge sheets are not filed there are lot of pre trail stages like remand, bail which arise and are dealt by the courts The pre-trial module has been enhanced and when an accused is remanded it can now be added in the pretrial module

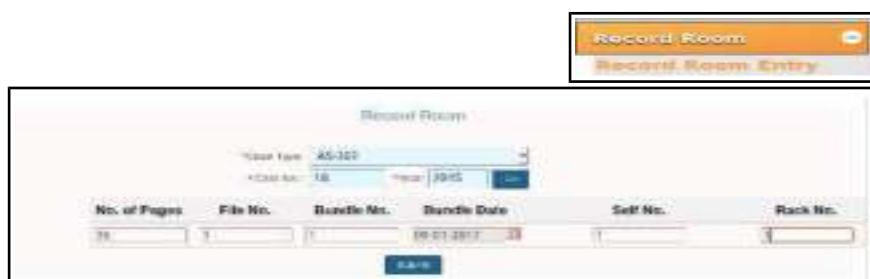


from where the log of the remanded person can be maintained. And with it one can easily get the date of remand, days in police custody, judicial custody. Similarly, the bail orders has to be generated from CIS 3.0. The day is not far when Fir is lodged and a person arrested and entries are made in police station it will be automatically fetched by the court and once the court remands the accused to judicial custody then it will be automatically fetched by the prison authorities. This option under CIS 3.0 is a real visionary option whereby the vision of ICJS integrating court, police station, prison becomes a reality.

## 1.24.Digital Record Room/copy section/nasarat:



Under CIS 3.0 new



branch wise options like Record Room ,nazarat , copying section which can be customized to the needs of the states are also added. These modules will surely pave way for perfect digitilization of various branches of the court making digital record room ,digital process monitoring, digital copying section ,digital property room a dream come true for the District Judiciary.

## 1.25 Digital Registers

The Dream of process re engineering of having digital registers for the manual registers has been met with under the new C 3.0 .The following list of registers are now inbuilt under CIS 3.0. The most welcome option is that it can be customised according to the needs of the High court through Periphery master option. The digital register is dealt in detail in a seperate Chapter “ Digital Register”



## 1.26 Templates

Under Regular courts lot of formats are used in day to day usage for example simple abatement orders, notice forms, issues /charge framing and now the skeleton formats with the option of customising to the needs of the courts are inbuilt in CIS 3.0 under the option Template. It is a sure time saving and effective court management tool made available for the courts



## 1.27 eFiling module:

The much awaited e-filing model has been rolled out for the district judiciary of our country. The e-filing will consist of two major stages

- Registered users i.e. advocate/ party in person filing their digital case content through the e-filing web portal
- And after the digital case content is scrutinized with option for return, resubmitt and accepted
- The digital case content on being accepted now becomes ready for consuming under CIS 3.0 option as shown in the screenshot.
- When the e filed cases is consumed through CIS 3.0 it is verified then rejected or accepted .
- Once it is accepted the filing number is generated successfully under CIS 3.0 as shown in the screenshot .
- After generating eFiling number it goes through the usual procedure of objection, rejection, scrutiny, and registration of FORA as in built in CIS 3.0.





- With CIS 3.0 the district judiciary of our country moves to the much awaited digital world of e-filing



The screenshot displays the E-Filing interface. At the top, it says "E-Filing". Below that, it states "Case Filed successfully". The filing details are: "Filing No Civil Appeal/416/2018" and "CINO is: TEST010006412018". There are two radio buttons: "Filing No." (selected) and "Select Date". At the bottom, there is a label "Today's Filing No:" followed by a dropdown menu showing "Select" and a blue "Go" button.

*-----With this intro one will surely feel*

*CIS 3.0 is a next generation case management system-----*

## 2. Important Menus Under CIS 3.0

### 2.1 Introduction

CIS 3.0 now comes with certain enhanced options which were available under CIS 2.0. The question which immediately comes into one's mind on seeing CIS 3.0 is whether the basic options available under CIS 2.0 has been removed and new CIS 3.0 has been introduced? The answer is NO. What has been done in CIS 3.0 is that the basic features already available in CIS 2.0 has been enhanced and certain new features has been introduced, certain unwanted features have been removed so the judicial officer or the staff who are using CIS 2.0 can take up CIS 3.0 also with an ease.

### 2.2 Enhanced Basic options under CIS 3.0 :

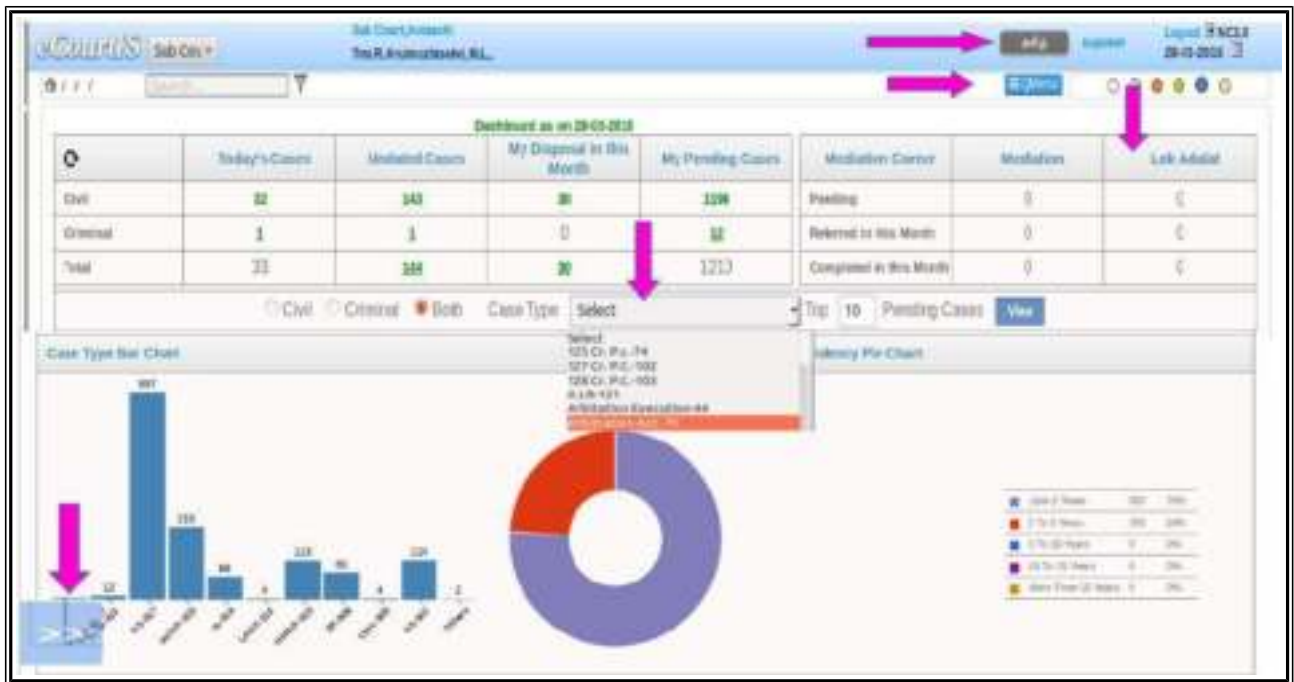
Under CIS 3.0 regarding the basic options the already existed Home page has been enhanced , a new colourful attractive Q menu introduced, the show menu has been changed and it has been made static, the alert menu has been removed, the calender option has been enhanced, and in modification menu new IA modification has been introduced and the bilingual toggling is inbuilt on the home page, the dash home comes with enhanced case type search, new pie chart etc. Let us see the following enhanced basic options one by one hereunder for better understanding.

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| • <b>CIS 3.0 Dash Home Page</b>                 | <b>Enhanced show menu</b>       |
| • <b>Navigation Pane</b>                        | <b>Sub Menu</b>                 |
| • <b>Q Menu</b>                                 | <b>Search Box</b>               |
| • <b>ecourtIS Link</b>                          | <b>Establishment select Box</b> |
| • <b>Modification</b>                           | <b>Proceedings corrections</b>  |
| • <b>Security Check through Role Management</b> | <b>Year end initialization</b>  |
| • <b>Unification &amp; National Mapping</b>     | <b>Logout</b>                   |

### 2.3 Improvised Dash Home in CIS 3.0:

The dash home in CIS 3.0 has been enhanced keeping in mind that a Judicial officer or a staff who comes to dash Home must be able to get the complete details and statistics

about the concerned court without again further going into the reports menu or statistics. The dash home have been added with the features like the bi lingual toggle , Lok Adalat menu, Enhanced Bar/Pie Chart, Enhanced Top 10 cases with case type options, Q menu a compilation of shortcut menus, new static navigation pane. The alert menu which was available in the dash home has been removed.



### 2.3.1 Lok Adalat menu in Dash Home:

In CIS 3.0 the addition of Lok Adalat option

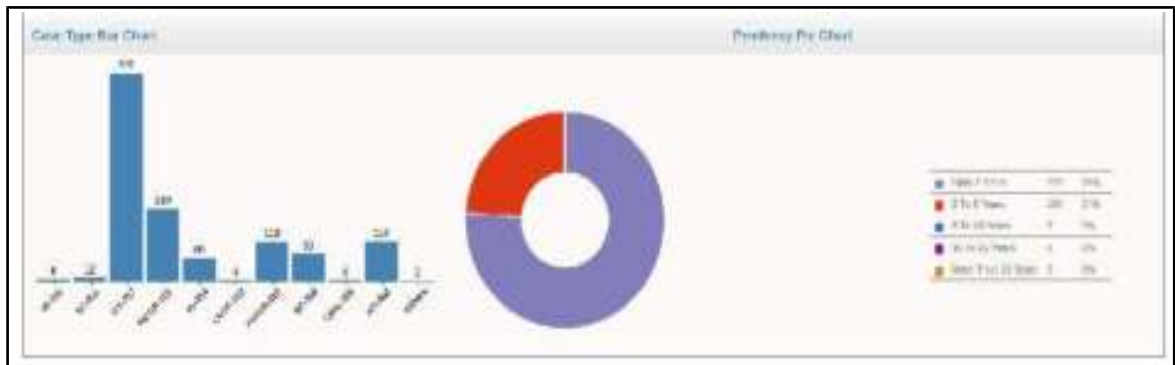
in the Dash Home is a much awaited enhancement. Now we can get the details of the cases referred to Lok Adalat, settled in Lok Adalat and Lok Adalat reports, Lok Adalat notices. A new Lok Adalat menu has also been added in the navigation pane which has an exhaustive list of options as shown in the screen shot is added

Mediation Corner	Mediation	Lok Adalat
Pending	1	1
Referred in this Month	1	2

**Lok Adalat**

- Lok Adalat
- Lok Adalat Member
- Add Panel
- Assign Cases to Lok Adalat
- Assign Cases to Panel
- Settlement of Cases
- Lok Adalat Reports
- Lok Adalat Notice
- Lok Adalat Archive

### 2.3.2 Enhanced Case type Bar Chart .




Bar chart and Pie chart has been enhanced. It will display only top 10 cases. Earlier the bar chart/pie chart was appearing crowded with numerous list but now it has been given a neat look with the top 10 cases showcasing under enhanced bar / pie chart.

### 2.3.3 New Case Type search in Dash Home:

Under dash Home earlier one can view the required number of case list based on Civil; Criminal option. Under CIS 2.0 option one can get the list of any number of top cases only under the broad option Civil ; Criminal. How to get the top 10 sessions cases or any other case type top 10 cases. The answer is now provided under CIS 3.0 which has enhanced this search with case types and also the generation of reports under various formats in dash home based on case type. The screen shot from CIS 2.0 and CIS 3.0 is provided hereunder to have a clear understanding.

Under CIS 2.0	<input type="radio"/> Civil <input type="radio"/> Criminal <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both Top <input type="text" value="10"/> Pending Cases <input type="button" value="View"/>
Under CIS 3.0	<input type="radio"/> Civil <input type="radio"/> Criminal <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both Case Type <input type="text" value="select"/> Top <input type="text" value="10"/> Pending Cases <input type="button" value="View"/>

## 2.4 New Show menu icon

In CIS 2.0 the show menu was given on the left hand side which if clicked will open a Navigation Pane. Now in CIS 3.0 the show  menu is made as image 3. If this is clicked it will open up into the Navigation Pane. This new standard show menu option will be a real welcome feature among basic users of CIS 2.0 who were finding it difficult to catch up with the earlier dynamic moving menu bar.



## 2.5 Navigation Pane

Similarly earlier the Navigation Pane under CIS 2.0 was dynamic as only when show menu was clicked, the navigation pane will appear and for some basic users this moving navigation menu was practically difficult. Now this has been enhanced with a standard Navigation pane with added options which is user friendly as shown in the screen shot. The new navigation pane has been rearranged and new options have been added. Under CIS 2.0 there were total 20 options under the navigation pane which has been enhanced to 26 options under CIS 3.0 Navigation pane.

		<p><b>New options in CIS 3.0 Navigation pane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configure establishment</li> <li>• Unification</li> <li>• Proceeding corrections</li> <li>• Appeal filing</li> <li>• I court fees</li> <li>• Lok Adalat</li> <li>• E-filing</li> <li>• Record room</li> <li>• copying Branch</li> <li>• Nazarat</li> </ul> <p><b>In Navigation pane</b>  CIS 2.0 -20- options  CIS 3.0- 26-options</p>
--	--	--

## 2.6 Sub menus:

When the + sign on the Navigation pane is clicked. The following sub menus open up with further options



## 2.7 Qmenu

What is a Qmenu? In CIS 3.0 on the dash board a new option of Qmenu has been introduced. The Q menu is nothing but shortcuts created on the dash board for easy usage and it comprise of the following shortcut options (i) Select court; (ii)select date; (iii) Query search; (iv) Calendar (v) Mail; (vi) Acts/section options . Hence using Q menu one can easily go to the above six options in built in it.



### 2.7.1 Select court

One can select the court name by way of shortcut in the dash home itself using Qmenu select court option





## 2.7.2 Select Date option

One can select the date by way of short cut in the dashboard itself using Qmenu select date option



## 2.7.3 Query search

Under query search there are five main short cut searches provided as shown hereunder



Let us see the query searches one by one. Under each query search different search options are available and the same can be used by giving the necessary search option data available under each search options. Do try filling up the colourful options!

### 2.7.3.1 Case status:



One can search case status using the following options

- (i) CNR number
- (ii) Filing number
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) FIR Number
- (v) Party Name
- (vi) Subordinate court

### 2.7.3.2 Advocate



One can search Advocate details



using the following options (i)  
Search By Advocate Name;(ii)  
Search by Bar code(iii) Today's  
Case list

S. No.	Case Type	Case Number	Case Year	Petitioner Name Vs Respondent Name	Name of Advocate	View
1	SP54/2017			g.mohan Vs. potential (dod)	A.Chinnasamy	View
2	SP12/2017			Subramaniam (p) vs. C.R.murthy	A.Chinnasamy	View

### 2.7.3.3 Cause List



One can search

cause list using the following options (i) Civil; (ii) Criminal

### 2.7.3.4 Search caveat



One can search

caveat using the following options i)Anywhere; (ii) Starting with(iii) Soundex (iv)Subordinate court,(v)Caveat No

### 2.7.3.5 Pre trial application

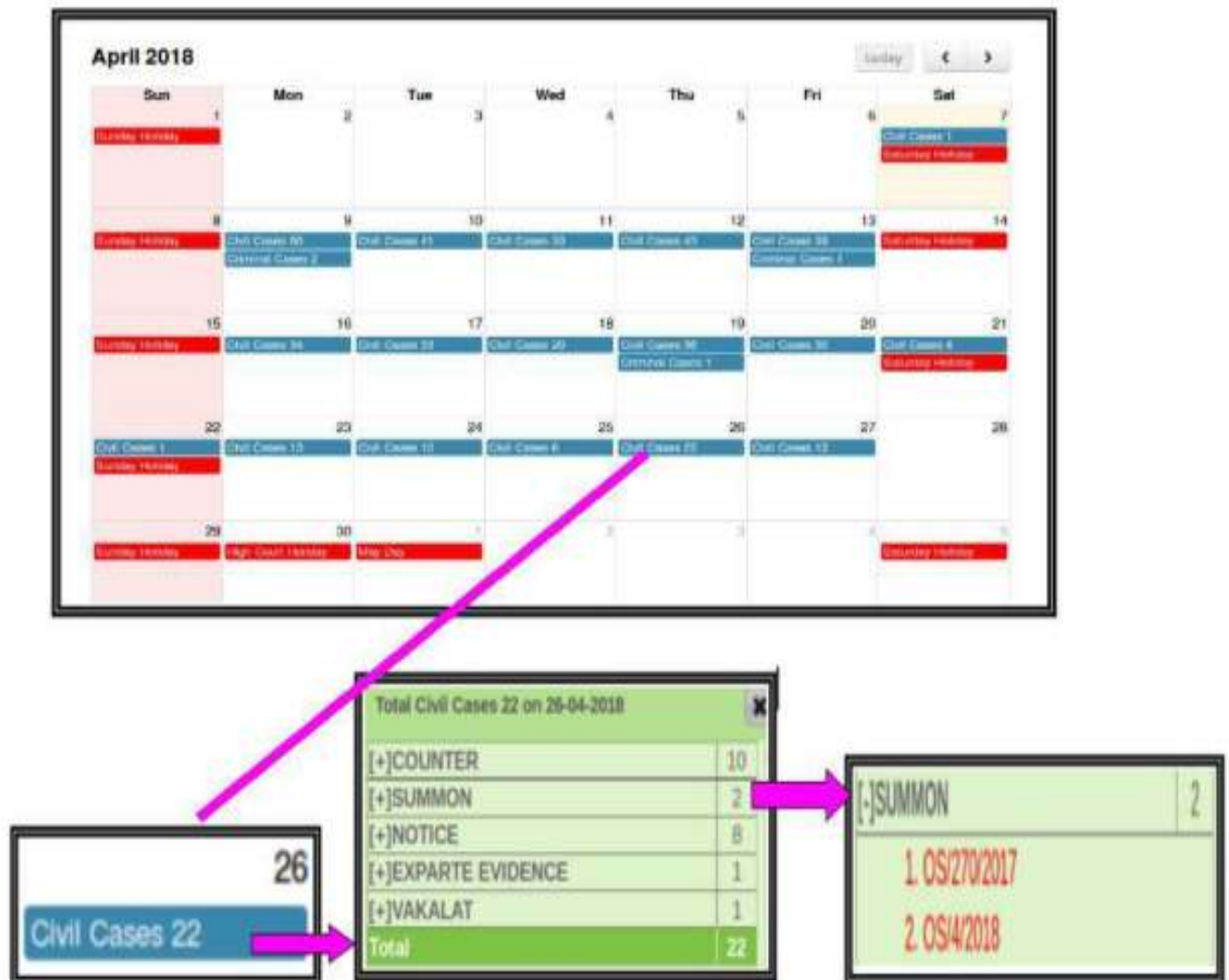
One can search pre trial application using the



following options (i) Bail  
(ii)Remand (iii) Application

## 2.7.4 Enhanced Calendar features:

The Calendar feature which existed under CIS 2.0 has been enhanced now under CIS 3.0. Earlier under CIS 2.0 one can get the Calendar with the number of civil and criminal cases on a particular date. Now under CIS 3.0 the number of civil and criminal cases if clicked will show the breakup of cases stage wise. For example now from the calendar option a presiding officer can see the stage wise case details i.e. how many cases in argument stage, how many for trial etc. and can plan accordingly. And the stage wise case will further break up into the case numbers as shown hereunder in the screen shot. This will be very useful for a presiding officer to handle the posting of the cases more efficiently..



## 2.7.5 Mail option

Under Q menu an important shortcut of mail option has been added. This is a great step towards moving paperless and fastest communication between courts.



## 2.7.6 Act/Section

Under Q menu the option of adding act and section short cut has been provided

## 2.8 Search box:



This search box is on the left top of the home page. It can be called as the Google search engine of CIS. If the staff or the Judicial officer knows this option alone then they can use all features of CIS by typing the name of the option in the search box. One need not worry of keeping in mind where the options are nor what



are the options available. There is no need to go to Navigation pane or to memorise where each and everyone of the option is. Any option under CIS can just be typed and found out through search box. If any option is typed it will immediately display it. For example if one want to know the modification menu under CIS just type “modification” in the search box it will show all the modification menu as shown in the screen shot

## 2.9 ecourtIS link



This ecourtISlink is like a light house under CIS to go to the Home page. It is a shortcut link which will take you back to the Home Page from any place you are. For example, if you are on the Bailiff screen and you want to view the Home Page for any reason, click the ecourtISicon which is on the upper right hand corner of the screen, then you can reach the home page .

## 2.10 Establishment select box

The Establishment select box is situated on the left side top of the home page as



shown in the screen shot. It will display all the establishments. You can select the needed establishment .

## 2.11 Modification Menu

The modification menu is necessary to correct the errors that is wrongly entered and saved in the system. Three types of Modification menus are available under admin menu.

Under CIS 3.0  
Under modify business  
IA option newly added

The said menus can also be directly searched through the search box. (i) Modify Business (ii) Modify Next Date and Purpose; (iii) Modify Case Details (iv) Modify IA details The above mentioned modification option should be sparingly used as we have live data and based on it lot of live reports are auto generated through NJDG, eCourts services.

### 2.11.1 Modify Business

This modification menu is used to modify the Business, which has been wrongly entered during the Case Proceedings. Earlier under CIS 2.0 the modify business option was available only with pending and disposed cases, now under CIS 3.0 the additional option of IA no is added. Let us now see how to use the modify business option. First the case must be selected for which the business is to be modified. The next dates (Proceeding Dates) are displayed automatically. The date for which the business is to be corrected is selected and the Business can be corrected or modified. After which if we Click on the submit button to save the case, the system message, will display “Modification Successful”

### 2.11.2 Modify Next Date and Purpose

This modification option is used to modify the next date and purpose when there is mistake in the entry of Date and purpose. This option is used to change the Stage and Next Date, which has been wrongly entered. However, this option cannot be used to correct the backdated entries. It can be applied only to rectify the future Next Dates and Stages. Now under CIS 3.0 the modification of date and purpose of IA is newly added as shown in the screen shot.

### 2.11.3 Modify Case Details

This option provides the facility to modify the details which are wrongly entered during



Case Registration. Now under CIS 3.0 the modify case details form comes with the additional feature of Party wise act .With Modify Case Details menu the registration details alone can be modified but the details regarding Court Number, Filing Number and Registration Number cannot be modified through this option.

## 2.11.4 Modify IABusiness:

Under CIS 3.0 the option to modify the details of IA business has been provided .The IA modification screen shot is shown herewith

## 2.12 Proceeding correction:

Another new feature in CIS 3.0 is the proceeding correction. For example if the proceedings have been entered wrongly from one particular date by using this option one can choose the date from which the proceedings need to be corrected. Once the said date is chosen then the proceedings from that date is deleted. For eg in the screen shot 19-07-2017 date is chosen for correction and hence the proceedings till the previous date 14-06-2017 has been corrected .This saves the user from going and correcting each date's proceedings. But before making such correction the judicial officers can ensure that the concerned staff gets the necessary order from the concerned judge before making correction .

**Proceeding Correction /**

\*Case No.:  \*Year:

Petitioner Name: Murugesan  
Respondent Name: Karuppan

Next Date	Purpose Name	Today's Date
14-06-2017	BATTA	03-04-2017
19-07-2017	STEPS FOR IMPEADMENT	14-06-2017
09-08-2017	STEPS FOR IMPEADMENT	19-07-2017
31-08-2017	STEPS FOR IMPEADMENT	09-08-2017
12-10-2017	STEPS FOR IMPEADMENT	31-08-2017
01-11-2017	STEPS FOR IMPEADMENT	12-10-2017
10-11-2017	AMENDMENT	01-11-2017
19-11-2017	AMENDMENT	10-11-2017
20-11-2017	AMENDMENT	19-11-2017
07-12-2017	EXPARTE EVIDENCE	20-11-2017
13-12-2017	EXPARTE EVIDENCE	07-12-2017
19-01-2018	EXPARTE EVIDENCE	13-12-2017

\*Correction Date:

---

\*Case Type:  \*Case No.:  \*Year:

Petitioner Name: Murugesan  
Respondent Name: Karuppan

Next Date	Purpose Name	Today's Date
01-03-2017	BATTA	01-03-2017
03-04-2017	BATTA	03-04-2017
14-06-2017	BATTA	

\*Correction Date:

## 2.13 Security check through Role management :

User:

Establishment:

1	Case and Caves: Filing	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Registration	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Allocation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	Court	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	Copying	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Nazariat	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	DJPMC	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Supuser	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
9	Case Transfer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	Admin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	Legacy data	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Plead Guilty	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Property	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	FORA	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	ADR Admin	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	Mediator	<input type="checkbox"/>
17	Transfer	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	Judge	<input type="checkbox"/>
19	Court Store	<input type="checkbox"/>
20	Case Scrutiny	<input type="checkbox"/>
21	FIR Filing	<input type="checkbox"/>
22	Lok Adalat User	<input type="checkbox"/>
23	PRETRIAL	<input type="checkbox"/>
24	e Filing	<input type="checkbox"/>

Select

Court No.:

Under CIS lot of live data are handled by various staffs at various stages in different courts



and not all staffs can be given access to all data. CIS also has an inbuilt security check to define the role of the staffs handling CIS data. The Role management option is available in the User menu where in the role of handling data by the staffs can be per-defined and the access of the data by the staffs can be checked and controlled. Earlier under CIS 2.0 this option was available and now Now under CIS 3.0 the role management options has been expanded to control nearly 24 types of data entry roles under CIS 3.0. The Judges who are in control of administration should pre define the staff roles and ear mark what data alone they can enter in CIS. This option should be effectively implemented and defined for data security under CIS 3.0. and to prevent the mishandling of data by the staffs

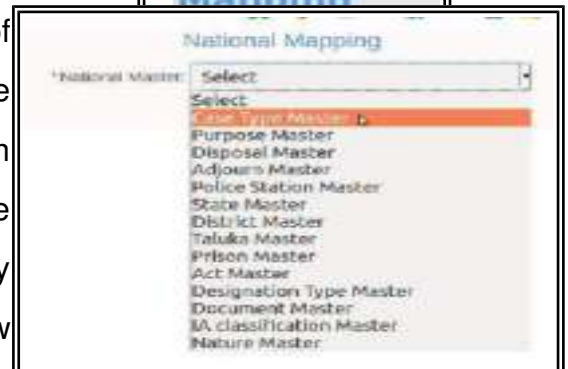
## 2.14 Year end initialization:

Year End Initialization is a new option under CIS 3.0 whereby the option is provided to start new numbering on 1st January of every calendar year because the filing number are given based on the year for eg 1/2018 when the year 2018 started. When the new year 2019 starts one has to start the new numbering i.e 1/2019 which can be done by using this year end initialization which will wind up the previous year number i.e by entering the last filing number of 2018. Year end initialization need to be done not only for filing number but option is provided for year end initialization of Registration number; fees, appellate number, PTN no. Wait for the new year 2019 to try this new feature !

## 2.15 Unification and National Code

One significant breakthrough brought about under CIS 3.0 is the

standardization at the National level. Various aspects of the cases has been standardized using National code and the same has been unified under the unification option. Due to standardization one can get the accurate statistics at the national level due to the uniformity adopted by this unification option. If one wants to know about the list of the national code one can click the options like case Type master and get the case type National code as shown hereunder .



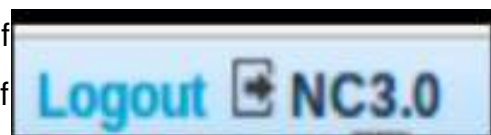
National Mapping		
*National Master: Case Type Master		
Case Type Code	Case Type Name	National code
300	AP	Misc. Civil Application-5015
303	ARDCP	Arbitration Main and Misc.-5007
307	AS	Civil Appeal-5012
370	C	Arbitration Main and Misc.-5007

National Mapping		
*National Master: Disposal Master		
Disposal Type Code	Disposal Type	National code
1	ABATED	ABATED-3003
2	ACQUITTED	ACQUITTED-3030
3	ADJUDICATED	DECIDED-3050
4	ALTERNATIVE AGAINST ASSESSEE	ALLOWED / GRANTED AFTER FULL

## 2.16 Logout menu

Using the Logout icon situated on the right side top of the screen you can log out from the current session of CIS 3.0.



.... This is a starter pack of important menus of CIS 3.0,-----



## 3. Daily usages

### 3.1 Introduction

Considering the daily users of CIS this chapter has been framed as a starter pack for CIS 3.0 .The daily users of CIS can take with confidence CIS 3.0 having in their mind that CIS 3.0 is nothing but an upgradation of features of CIS 2.0 . Once this daily work are done through CIS 3.0 there will not be any stumbling block in carrying forward the torch of CIS 3.0. Once the staffs become accustomed with this basic usage of CIS 3.0 work and they become equipped by themselves to explore all other options. Hence this starter pack aims to cover the following basic options which are used daily in every courts:

**Daily proceeding**

**Bulk proceeding**

**A diary, B diary**

**Status of Case**

**Taken on Board**

**Recall of a case**

**Restoration of the case**

**Refile cases**

**Transfer of Case**

**Lok Adalat**

**Mediation**

**Order uploading**

**Litigant Updation**

**Proceeding Modification**

### 3.2 Daily proceedings

Daily proceeding under CIS 3.0 has been improvised with many features like VC (Video Conference) proceeding, Convicted particulars, Purpose wise view, Time Table, Exhibits, Keep Dormant/sine die,. Posting the daily proceeding is one of the most important work in CIS. Because only when daily proceedings are posted we can generate A diary and from A diary any litigant can know the status and the progress of the case on the hearing date. And this daily proceeding goes online through our eCourtswebsite making it accessible to any one and visible to everyone. Only when




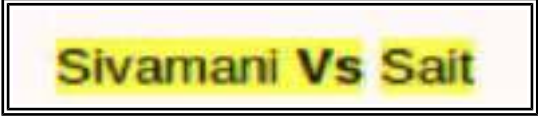
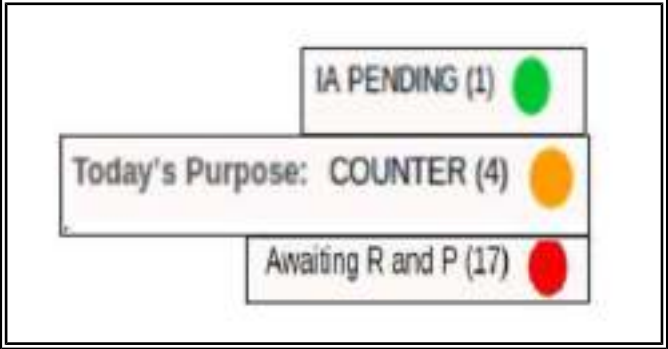


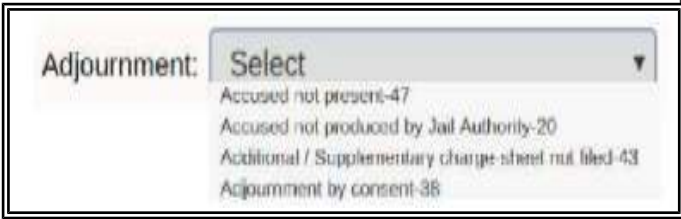
daily proceeding is posted the litigant from any nook and corner of the world can see the status of the case online. So we must attach utmost importance while posting daily proceeding and should avoid any error while posting, considering its reach through Internet, its accessibility by anyone and visibility by everyone worldwide! .If daily proceedings are not updated then that cases becomes undated cases. To avoid undated cases a system may be formulated wherein the data entry staff who is posting the entries in CIS can come to the court hall at 10.30 am when the court commences and post the daily proceeding immediately after the case is adjourned .By this we can avoid undated cases.Now let us see how to post the daily proceedings under CIS 3.0 .It is the same as done earlier under CIS 2.0 .Go to navigation pane as shown in the picture herewith and then select case proceeding and from which the daily proceeding has to be selected.

Go to Navigation tab--> click case proceeding --> select daily proceeding

Once you click Daily proceeding it will open up the daily proceeding window as shown in the picture hereunder. You have to first select Civil/Criminal option through the radio button and only then the cases will appear in the drop box and then the case number has to be selected for posting the business

**Step No 1 :** Select Radio button  
civil/criminal

☒ Civil ☐ Criminal

<p><b>Step No 2:</b> Select case number ( the cases listed on the particular day alone will appear in the list)</p>	
<p><b>Step No 3:</b> Once the case number is selected from the drop down box the party name will automatically appear</p>	
<p><b>Step No.4 :</b> Once the case number is selected along with party name Today's purpose also appears which shows the stage of the case with the number of times on the same stage along with clour coding below (3) with green, more than three at amber colour and more than 6 times it comes with red colour indicating danger level!</p>	
<p><b>Step No 5:</b> The proceeding window also auto generates pending duration like since how many months and days. All the auto generated data for the Judicial officer to take note before making granting the adjournment.</p>	
<p><b>Step No 5:</b> Make entry of the day's happening in the business box</p>	
<p><b>Step No 6:</b> select the reason for adjournments.</p>	

**Step No 7:** And then select the next date of hearing by typing the date or by choosing from the calender

**Step No 8:** Also select the purpose of listing. This data entry is a useful statistics which will generate the satge wise case details.

**Step No 9:** Purposewise view is a new feature added under CIS 3.0 .Hence select the purposewise view .This is a time management tool whereby the Judicial officer can post cases effectively considering how many cases are pending on the same satge. For example to adjoun the case which is pending at the stage of arguments the Judicial officer can take note how many cases are already posted for arguments on the same date .

**Purposewise view:**

Purpose	
Hearing	3
Charge	1
Awaiting R and P	3
Preparation of Paper Book	1
Appearance	1
Argument on Exh. Ready	1

**Step No : 10** To dispose a case Select the disposal button ;Select the Date of decision; contested /uncontested and the nature of disposal only then we can get the accurate statistical report on disposal from CIS .

### 3.3 Case Proceedings

The case proceeding under Daily proceeding is referred in CIS as Business. And the daily proceeding has to be typed in the Box which is named as" Business" And if there is No business then that option can be clicked ..The following options need to be filled up in daily



proceeding

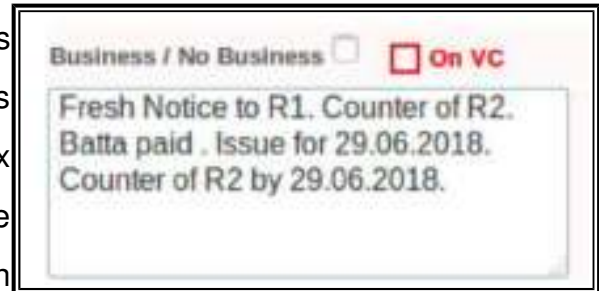
• Proceedings

• Presentee

• Conviction( in case of disposal)

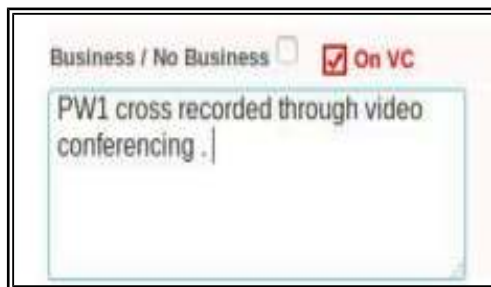
### 3.4 Business/ No business option

First under proceeding the daily proceeding has to be entered in the Rectangular box named as Business In the picture herewith at Business box the daily proceeding is posted as” Fresh Notice to R1 -----29.06.2018” If there is no business on



that day then check the box “No business”. When no business option is selected it mandates that the adjournment reason must be compulsorily entered That doesnt mean that for the cases in which business are entered there is no need to give the reason for adjournment. For all cases the reason for adjounmeent should be entered.

### 3.5 Proceeding through Video conferencing :

Nowadays lot of trials include proceedings through Video conferencing CIS 3.0 comes with the option to enter the proceedings under Video conferencing for which check the box “ on VC” and then enter the business as shown in the screen shot .

### 3.6 Presentees:

The presentee option available under CIS 2.0 is also made available under CIS 3.0 through which who were present on the date of hearing is updated. You can check the box to mark the presence of the parties as shown below.



### 3.7 Conviction :

In case of a criminal case where conviction has been passed CIS 3.0 now comes with the option to record the conviction details which is yet another useful enhanced feature under CIS 3.0. The conviction tab as shown above will appear only after the case is disposed and the "dispose the case" checkbox is clicked.

### 3.8 Kept as Dormant / Sine Die cases

In the case proceeding page just beneath Short Order box there is a red colour option named Kept as Dormant / Sine Die. This option is used for cases for which date of adjournment cannot be given. For example in criminal cases where the presence of accused could not be secured after adopting all the remedies under the Code of Criminal Procedure, the Court can keep the case at a dormant stage. Similarly, whenever any Court has too many civil cases which are not ready for hearing and it is not possible to accommodate any more cases on the cause list, in such situation the Court has power to

adjourn the case sine die. When you check the box of Kept as dormant or Sine die, then automatically 3 months date is given in the calendar and you have to choose whether the case is dormant or whether it is adjourned sine die. Then Click Next and submit. Then the

case becomes Dormant sine die .It can be updated and restored using the “Update Dormant/sine die” option available under court proceeding option.

S.No.	Case No.	Old Date	Next Date
1	HMOP/97/2016	16-04-2018	15-07-2018

### 3.9 Bulk proceedings :

Bulk proceeding option which was in CIS 2.0 now comes in CIS 3.0 with enhanced option of “ Apply date to all cases” to cater the need of the bulk posting for numerous cases. For example if declared holiday then the staff need not go and

S.No.	Case No.	Main Party	Purpose of Listing	Adjournment	Next Date(dd-mm-yy)
11	OS/73/2017	Arbunani Vs. Chensackiyam	ISSUES-30	Select	21-06-2018
12	MOOP/59/2017	Senthil Kumar Vs. Veludamy	ENQUIRY-56	Select	21-06-2018

S.No.	Case Type	Proceedings	Next/Disposal Date
<b>Appeal Suit</b>			
1	AS/50/2017	Declared Local Holiday, Reposted to 21-06-2018	21-06-2018
<b>Original Suit</b>			
2	OS/6/2015	Declared Local Holiday, Reposted to 21-06-2018	21-06-2018
3	OS/94/2015	Declared Local Holiday, Reposted to 21-06-2018	21-06-2018
4	OS/100/2015	Declared Local Holiday, Reposted to 21-06-2018	21-06-2018
5	OS/139/2015	Declared Local Holiday, Reposted to 21-06-2018	21-06-2018
6	OS/260/2016	Declared Local Holiday, Reposted to 21-06-2018	21-06-2018

type the same diary “Declared Holiday Hence reposted to “ .and similarly when there are

numerous cases with the same proceeding for example in batch cases or bulk transfer this option is very much useful. Apply date to all cases will give date to all cases . This must be used sparingly by the staff. This option is sometimes misused for posting cases to avoid undated cases which must be avoided by the staffs.

### 3.10 A Diary

In CIS 3.0  
the word ROZNAMA  
Replaced as A DIARY

In CIS 3.0 for A diary the word Roznama has been removed And it is mentioned simply as A diary which now becomes easy for common users to understand.Steps to generate A diary you can follow the following steps

On the Navigation pane ----->, click the court Proceeding menu----->click A diary

### A Diary Details

☒ Civil
☐ Criminal

A Diary

IN THE COURT OF Subordinate Judge, Avinashi  
Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
Dated: 10-01-2018

S.No.	Case Type	Proceedings	Next/Disposal Date
-------	-----------	-------------	--------------------

**Interlocutory Application**

1	IA/99/2017	A.S.C.F.R 3201/2017 Batta by 06.02.2018.	06-02-2018
2	IA/406/2017	O.S 351/2016 I.A 593/2017 perused and this petition is closed as infructuous. I.A 594/2017 Enquiry by 01.02.2018. I.A 652/2017 Counter and disposal by 01.02.2018. I.A 406/2017 Payment of commissioner fee by 01.02.2018.	01-02-2018

**Original Suit**

3	05/16/2015	Further Dws by 24.01.2018.	24-01-2018
4	05/36/2015	I.A 831/2017 Counter and disposal by 29.01.2018. I.A 831/2017 is pending call on 29.01.2018.	29-01-2018
5	05/89/2015	I.A 60/2015 Counter of R1, R2 by 12.01.2018. I.A 421/2016 Enquiry by 12.01.2018. I.A 763/2016 Enquiry by 12.01.2018. I.A 421/2016 is pending call on 12.01.2018.	12-01-2018
6	05/97/2015	To hear the plaintiff at request call on 22.01.2018.	22-01-2018
7	05/117/2015	Petition under order 1 rule 10 filed check and call on 22.01.2018.	22-01-2018
8	05/123/2015	I.A 762/2017 Counter and disposal by 24.01.2018. I.A 762/2017 is pending call on 24.01.2018.	24-01-2018

### 3.11 B Diary

B diary is a new option available under CIS 3.0 .It gives the entire diary for all the hearing dates in the case .To put it simply A diary gives the business or diary for a particular date but B diary gives the consolidation of the A diary for all dates. One can view the entire case dairy of all hearing dates of any case through B diary For example in the screen shot the B diary shows the case diary from 7 .04.2017 starting from trial because that bundle was received by Transfer at the stage of Trial and the Trial was commenced

for the said case from 07.04.2017.

<p align="center"><b>Sub Court,Avinashi</b>  <b>IN THE COURT OF : Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,</b>  <b>Case No. : OS/0000047/2017</b></p>			
S.No.	Case No./IA No.	Date	Proceedings
1	OS/47/2017	07-04-2017	Defendant council present Trial by 06.06.2017.
2	OS/47/2017	06-06-2017	Trial.Plaintiff must appear with proof affidavit on 16.06.2017
3	OS/47/2017	16-06-2017	Plaintiff must appear with proof affidavit by 27.07.2017.
4	OS/47/2017	27-07-2017	Plaintiff present at request of proof affidavit 11.08.17 failing which suit will be dismissed for default.
5	OS/47/2017	11-08-2017	Plaintiff present. Proof affidavit on 18.08.17 failing which this suit will be dismissed.
6	OS/47/2017	18-08-2017	PW1 present and proof affidavit filed Exhibit A1 to A14 marked for cross by 05.09.2017
7	OS/47/2017	05-09-2017	For cross. PW1 present 13.09.17.
8	OS/47/2017	13-09-2017	PW1 present and PW1 cross examined in full. For further PWs by 20.09.17.
9	OS/47/2017	20-09-2017	For further PWs NFT 10.10.17.
10	OS/47/2017	10-10-2017	Further Pws (NFT) by 25.10.2017. failing which further order will be passed.
11	OS/47/2017	25-10-2017	Further Pws not let in inspite of sufficient time given. Hence plaintiff side evidence closed for defendant side evidence by 06.11.2017
12	OS/47/2017	06-11-2017	No Representation for defendant. Defendant side evidence (NFT) 10.11.2017

### 3.12 Status of case Called / In progress/ completed



With display boards and Kiosk coming up in the courts the status of the cases are to be displayed outside court and it will show whether in calling or whether in progress or whether

completed In this feature, the system will display the number of Called Cases. To view the numbers of called cases select the Called check box. (Shown in the above figure which shows 1 Called case) and also shows the options In Progress/completed .With these



option one can mark the case as In Progress or completed.

### 3.13 Taken on Board ( Advance hearing of a case)

When advance hearing petition is filed this taken on board option is used to advance hearing of the case to the current date



**Step No 1:** Go to navigation pane---> then select admin menu ---> Select Taken on board

**Step 2.** On Clicking “ Taken on board” ---> case type option will open up (as shown below) ---> select case type --> fill up case number, year and case details as shown herewith \* Important point to remember is to fill up the date of hearing as the current date. The next date of the selected case will be replaced by the current date. The case can then be viewed on the Daily Board/Cause list. Further proceedings in the court can be then filled up as usual

 A screenshot of the 'Taken on Board' form. It contains several input fields: Case Type (dropdown menu), Case No. (text box), Year (dropdown menu), Plaintiff Name (text box), Defendant Name (text box), Court Name (dropdown menu), Date of Proceedings (calendar icon), Next Date (calendar icon), Last Business Date (calendar icon), Purpose of Listing (dropdown menu), and Date of Hearing (calendar icon). There is a 'Submit' button at the bottom right.

**Step 3.** Click Submit to save the data into the system. The system will display the message, “Taken on Board Successfully”

### 3.14 Recall of a case

Recall of a case can be used to recall a case for which daily proceedings has been posted but which need to be taken again on the same date. This option is used to modify or update the information of cases if you want to recall a case on the same day. In Daily Proceedings the modification facility is not provided. However, you can recall the case, on the same day, if the reasons provided are accepted by the court. For example, The Litigant appears in the court, but the advocate is not able to reach the court in time and hence the matter is adjourned. The Advocate can then request the court to recall the matter and open the proceedings again. The request

 A screenshot of a web application interface. It shows a 'Recall' button with an upward arrow icon. Below it, there is a 'Case No.' dropdown menu showing '05/88/2015'. The interface also displays 'Today's Purpose: IA PENDING (1)' and 'Since: Year 0 Month 13 Days'.

may be accepted by the court and the matter may be recalled. The Recall option is used to modify or edit the information of such cases. (Recall option check box is shown in the figure )

Select the check box of Recall.-->Select the radio button for Civil / Criminal case/Case No.--> Today's Purpose displayed automatically --> The business can be modified and entered

### 3.14.1 Difference between recall and Taken on Board

Recall of case is used to recall the case posted on the same date it cannot be used to recall a case posted on some other date. But taken on board is used to advance the case posted on some other date. Taken on board comes into help when a case posted on some other date need to be advanced to a current date.

### 3.15 Restoration of the case

Go to navigation pane ---> then admin menu -----> restore case

To access the Case Restoration screen, follow the steps given below:

- On the Navigation pane, click the Admin menu.
- Then, click the Restore Case sub menu.
- When you click Restore Case sub menu, the Case Restoration screen is displayed.
- Fill up the details ( There is option to restore by transfer which can also be exercised under this option)
- Click submit. The system will display the message, "Case Restored Successfully"

The screenshot shows the 'Case Restoration' form with the following details:

- \*Case Type: 05-317
- \*Case No.: 1, \*Year: 2015
- Plaintiff Name: Ashokkumar
- Defendant Name: Ravi
- Disposal Date: 14-12-2017
- \*Date of Restore: 20-06-2018
- Next Date: 09-07-2018
- Purpose: APPEARANCE-14
- Case Remark: Case already dismissed for default which is restored
- Restore with Transfer: ☐
- Restore as per order in: ☐ Case, ☒ IA
- Case type: IA-314
- Case No.: 1, Year: 2018
- Submit button



### 3.16 Refile Case

'Refile Case' option is used to refile the cases that are rejected during scrutiny. Select the Case Type and enter the Filing Number and Year of the case to be refiled. On clicking the "Go" button, the details of the case are displayed. Select the "Date of Refile" from the calendar. The rejected case resumes on refile with the same filing number. It is to be remembered that this option is available only to admin user and not to the ordinary users

### 3.17 Transfer of cases

Go to navigation pane--> select admin menu --> select transfer of cases

This option is used to transfer the case from one court to another, within the same establishment and out side establishment. This feature includes the options given below: (i) Individual Case Transfer; (ii) Bulk Transfer; (iii) Establishment Transfer

#### 3.17.1 Individual case transfer

This option provides the facility to transfer an Individual case from one court to another court. To access the Civil/Criminal Individual Case Transfer, follow the steps given below:

On the Navigation pane, click the Admin menu-->.click the Transfer of Case --> click

Individual Case sub menu, the Civil/Criminal Case Transfer screen is displayed---> Select case Type, Enter the Case Number & year ---> click Go---> Enter further details as shown in the screen ---> Click Submit to save the data into the system.--> The system will display the message, "Case Transferred Successfully"

**Example No 1:** Individual case transfer successfully made from Court No 1: Tmt.S.Alli, Principal District court, Tiruppur to the Court No 2 Tmt.J,A,Kokila, 1st Additional district court, Tiruppur as shown in the screen shot.¶

### 3.17.2 Bulk Transfer

Bulk Transfer option are used to transfer Bulk cases from one court to another court. This Bulk transfer necessity arises in many occasion title When new courts are formed. For example a Special Court to try Motor Accident Cases or 138 Negotiable Instrument Act (Cheque cases) are formed, then the said Motor Accident Cases or 138 cases has to be transferred in Bulk to new court. CIS.3.0 provides Bulk transfer option under the following four options

**Example:** Bulk Transfer of from court No 1 Mr.S.Karupiah to Court No 2 Mr.A.Abdul Kadar based on case type(CC case):

**Step No 1:** Select from the Four options under Bulk Transfer (i) Case Type (ii) Police Station (iii) Act / Section; (iv) Nature

**Step No 2:** Select case Type to Transfer of 2 cases of CC Type and fill details Go

S.No.	Case No.	Party Name
1	CC/1000020013	The Public Prosecutor, Kanyakumari District VS A. Vijayakumar
2	CC/1000020013	The Public Prosecutor, Kanyakumari District VS V.P.R. Sampath
3	CC/1000020013	The Public Prosecutor, Kanyakumari District VS V.C. Chandra Kumar

**Step No 3** “2 Bulk Cases transferred successfully” message displayed

### 3.17.3 Establishment Transfer :

Transfer of cases done between establishments is dealt under this topic to test this Establishment transfer option a case was transferred from the Chief Judicial Magistrate Court with case number (STC.No.901558/2006) to the Additional Mahila Court as (STC.No.1/2018) After the case was transferred from Chief Judicial Magistrate Court the case status was shown "as case not allocated" and only after allocation the case is shown in the case proceeding of the Additional Mahila Court. The transfer was verified in

the Disposal report of Chief Judicial Magistrate Court and the institution report of Additional Mahila Court the same was successfully reflected. The steps involved in Establishment Transfer of case is shown hereunder

**Step-1:-** Transfer from (Court No.9) Chief Judicial Magistrate's Case No.901558/2006 to Additional Mahila Court as STC No. 1600320/2018 where by. enabling the the Register case option that case was numbered "2018" as case No.1/2018 and then give submit

**Step-2:** After giving submit "Case transferred successfully" message received the case transferred from Chief Judicial Magistrate Court.

**Step-3 :** Verify in Kiosk case states of the case No.901558/2008 of Chief Judicial Magistrate court. It shows **"Transferred to other court"**.

Case Details	
Case Type	CC
Case No.	2006-00001
Filing Court	90-03-00001
Case No.	2006-00001

Case Status	
Case Status	TRANSFERRED TO OTHER COURT
Case Number of To Establishment	1600320/2018
Date of Transfer	16-05-2018
Court No. and Judge	9-Additional Mahila Court

**Step-4:** Verify the cash status in the Additional Mahila Court it showed “Case not allocated”

**Step-5 :** Allocation of case to Additional Mahila Court. The Additional Mahila Court which was allocated the case reflects the case in the case proceedings from where the case can be continued as usual under CIS.

**Step-6:** The Transfer status verified from the disposal register of the CJM Court from where the case was transferred to the Additional Mahila Court.

Sr. No.	Case No.	Party Name	Registration No.	Date of Disposal	Disposal Status	Remarks
1	00000000000000000000	State of Punjab vs. Punjab	01-05-2018	01-05-2018	Transferred	Transferred to Additional Mahila Court
2	00000000000000000000	State of Punjab vs. Punjab	01-05-2018	01-05-2018	Transferred	Transferred to Additional Mahila Court
3	00000000000000000000	State of Punjab vs. Punjab	01-05-2018	01-05-2018	Transferred	Transferred to Additional Mahila Court

**Step-7 :** The Transfer status verified from the Institution Register of the Additional Mahila Court to which the case was transferred. The screen shot showing the Institution entry of



the transferred case is enclosed herewith.

Additional Magistrate Court Enrollment Register-From Date:-01-05-2018 To Date:-01-06-2018 IN THE COURT OF: TMT RAJA S RAMYA B.A.M.L.								
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Date of Registration	Party Name	Address	Under Section	Name of Advocate	Prayer
1	CC	10018	11-05-2018	State Of Tamil Nadu Rep. By Dd of Police, ASARIPALLAM Vv. Vigneshwar	ASARIPALLAM P.S. Vv. Pithurathi		APP JMI NAGERCOIL	

**Step-8** :The criminal cause list of the court to which the case was transferred also shown here.

Additional Magistrate Court IN THE COURT OF: TMT RAJA S RAMYA B.A.M.L. Judicial Magistrate No II Criminal Cause List As on Date:01-06-2018				
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Name of Advocate
<b>TRIAL</b>				
1	CC	1600327/2018	Sup Inspector Of Police AW P.S Kannyakumari Ravi Kumar and 4 Ors	PTD
<b>ENQUIRY</b>				
2	STC	1/2018	State Of Tamil Nadu Rep. By Dd of Police, ASARIPALLAM Vv. Vigneshwar	APP JMI NAGERCOIL Adv.A. Ganesekar

### 3.18 Lok Adalat

Under CIS 3.0 the Lok Adalat option has been enhanced with many key features considering the importance of Alternate Dispute Resolution mechanism in the Indian Judiciary. Lok Adalat option comes with option for adding ID for Lok Adalat, ID for Lok Adalat member, ID for Lok Adalat panel. CIS 3.0 has also enhanced Lok Adalat with features of assigning cases to Lok Adalat, panel and generation of Reports. The Lok Adalat option are captured in the screen shot shown herewith.





### 3.18.1 Lok Adalat ID

Varieties of Lok Adalat are held in courts and under this Lok Adalat option ID can be created separately for National Lok Adalat, State Lok Adalat, District Lok Adalat, Taluk level lok adalats under CIS 3.0 which is shown hereunder.

### 3.18.2 Lok Adalat Member

Similarly Lok adalat member can be created under four types 1) Advocate 2) Judge 3) Retired Judicial Officer and 4) others. Once this Lok Adalat list of members is updated under CIS 3.0 the cases can be referred to the particular member type. The lok adalat member screen shot is shown herewith.




### 3.18.3 Lok Adalat panel:

For every Lok Adalat different panels can be created under CIS 3.0 with panel ID and with specified Panel members



### 3.18.4.Assign cases to Lok Adalat



No.	Case No.	Case Title	Party Name	Registration date	Current Status	Next Date
1	47	NATIONAL LOK ADALAT	Dr. Thangara	16-12-2015	NOTICE	09-05-2017

Under this option the user must choose the lok adalat ID and the case which is to be referred. To assign the check the box as shown herewith. If Lok adalat ID is not created this option may not work. The list of assigned cases can also be generated under CIS 3.0 as shown in the screen shot herewith

### 3.19 Mediation

With ADR gaining big momentum in our Indian Judiciary ,CIS 3.0 comes with more detailed options to face the every increasing Alternate Dispute Mechanism,(ADR) . Now under Mediation option one can update Mediation members list, Refer to mediation, allocation of cases to mediation, Mediation reports .

Go to the Navigation pane----> click the Mediation menu



#### 3.19.1 Mediation Member

By using this option under CIS 3.0 one can add the panel Member name. The Mediation member option provides for member types which includes Advocate, Judicial Officer, Retired Judicial Officer, Marriage counsellors and others. Each of the mediation member will have details of the field of expertise under CIS 3.0 whereby while referring to mediation the Judicial officer can refer the cases to the expert mediation members.

Go to the Navigation pane----> click the Mediation menu---->Click Mediation member cases and can be referred to the particulars mediation member

#### 3.19.2 Refer to Mediation

To refer the case for Mediation this option of refer to mediation is used

### 3.19.3 Mediation allocation

Member ID	Member Name	Total No. of Cases	Case Type Total	Allocate
1	Thangaraj (Retired Judicial Officer)	0	0	<input type="radio"/>
2	B. Subramaniam (Advocate)	0	0	<input type="radio"/>

When a case is referred to mediation the next question which arises is who are the mediators? To decide the mediators the mediation allocation option is used and cases are allocated to the selected mediation members

### 3.19.4 Mediation cause list

Sr. No.	Case No.	Party Name	Date of Registration	Refused to Mediation on	Mediator	Mediation Date
1	HMCP/47/2018	R. Jagadeesh Vs. R. Poongodi	04-07-2018	12-07-2018	B. Subramaniam	05-01-2019

**3.19.5 Mediation proceedings** Once case is referred for mediation and after the said reference, the mediation proceedings takes place. When the referred case is adjourned then it is recorded in the Next date option under this option. There is also an option for returning the case to the mediation cell or Recall the case for further proceedings.

### 3.19.7 Mediation Report:

Mediation Report is an important option whereby the details of the list of cases referred and with the status of referred cases can be generated as shown herewith.

### 3.19.7 Mediation Transfer:

Mediation transfer is an important option whereby the cases referred for mediation can be transferred within the mediators. Once the mediation case is transferred from one mediator to another it can be checked through the mediation cause list which shows the current status of the mediation case.

### 3.20 Query builder

The Query Builder is used to generate queries on filling up the given fields and generating reports dynamically. In Query Builder, you can build a Reports within seconds for Civil cases, Criminal cases, or a single Query for Both the case types. You can get the reports instantly by dynamically specifying the parameters. It is useful to create exclusive reports according to the needs by specifying field and to get reports other than the standard reports available inbuilt in CIS. It is a real akshayapatra where innumerable reports on various probabilities can be created.

The screenshot shows the 'Query Builder' interface. It includes several dropdown menus for filtering: 'Case Type' (Civil, Criminal, Both), 'Status' (Pending, Dismissed), 'Purpose of Filing' (Subpoena, Attachment, etc.), 'Court Name', 'Lower Court Name', 'Act', 'Advocate', 'Party Details', 'Date of Filing', 'Date of Deposition', and 'Date of Hearing'. There are also input fields for 'From Date' and 'To Date'. A 'Search' button is at the bottom.

Back

More than 5 years old  
Total Cases: 57

Show 10 entries

Sr. No.	Case No.	Petitioner Name VS Respondent Name	Advocate	Date of Registration	Next Date	Purpose	Act Section	Nature
1	AS/18/2011	P. Subramanian Vs. R. Perumal and 14 others	D. Mylsamy(P)	27-03-2005	05-06-2013	STEPS FOR IMPEADMENT	SubstitutionAct-27(2)and27(C)	
2	DS/18/2011	A. Srinivasan Vs. Manappaounder	S. Ramasamy(P), A. Chinnasamy(R)	14-06-2011	04-06-2013	STAY BY HIGH COURT	SubstitutionAct-27	
3	EP/126/2011	Sivaram and Rangasami Vs. Indu	S. Ramasamy(P), K. Jaganathan(R)	14-06-2011	05-06-2013	ATTACHMENT	CodeofCivilProcedure-order21Rule43and66	
4	EP/55/2009	Sunath Vs. TNSTC	M. Palanisamy(P)	26-03-2009	07-07-2013	Re Attachment	CodeofCivilProcedure-order21Rule43and66	
5	OS/132/2012	Palanisamy Vs. Sankar	A. Jagadeesh(P), S. Ramasamy(R)	27-01-2012	05-06-2013	FURTHER EVINCE	SubstitutionAct-order21and27	

### 3.21. Caveat search option

In civil courts searching caveats is an important work. Now the said caveat search can be done with four options (I)

The screenshot shows the 'Search Caveat' interface. It has radio buttons for 'Anywhere', 'Searching with', 'Subordinate Court', and 'Caveat No.'. Below these are input fields for 'Caveat No.' (1) and 'Year' (2018), with a 'Go' button. The 'Search Results' table shows one result:

Caveat No.	Matched Case No.	Date of Filing	Caveator/Caveatee Details
1/2018	-	06-07-2018	vs. Ramesh VS SRVA



anywhere, (ii) Starting with, (iii) subordinate court,(iv) caveat no. The example screenshot shows the caveat search using caveat number 1/2018 which shows the search result

### 3.22 Litigant status

Go to Navigation Pane -->Select Litigant Updation---> select Litigant status

Now under CIS 3.0 comes with updating the litigant status. For example if a plaintiff in a case dies, now there is option to update the litigant status as dead , Absconding ,Abated, Quashed etc

### 3.23 Legal heir addition

Go to Navigation Pane -->Select Litigant Updation---> select Legalheir addition

Under Litigant updation the most important feature is the addition of legal heir. Once the litigant status is updated as dead then the next question which arises is that how to add the legal heirs. The answer is provided under CIS 3.0 through legal heir addition. First under Legal heir notification option one need to file up the details of the case and the party for

whom legal heir to be added and then click submit; then under legal heir addition the details of the heirs to be filed up and the legal heirs details can be added successfully.



## 3.24 Witness Information

Go to Navigation Pane -->Select Litigant Updation---> select Witness information

Under CIS 3.0 we can now keep track of the list of witnesses examined in a case. To use this option go to Naviation pane---> then select the Litigant updation-----> then choose witness information option and fill up the details of the witness then we can get the list of witnesses as shown in the screen shot

Witness No.	Witness Name	Date of Examination
1	Natarjan PW1	06-06-2018
2	Dhara PW2	06-06-2018

## 3.25 ORDER/JUDGMENT UPLOADING

The order Judgment uploading under CIS 3.0 comes with an upgraded option of preview feature and reportable option as shown in the screen short below

- Go to Navigation pane select court proceedings-Select order Judgment uploading then fill up the cases in the dialogue box shown – select the click browse -select PDF formatted Judgment / order from the computer – after PDF document is attached – verify in the preview option and then select the options under reportable and order in local language and click upload

Civil/Criminal Order

☒ Civil ☐ Criminal \*Case No.: 05/20/2016

Plaintiff Name: Karunanithi

Defendant Name: Ramenah

\*Upload: Browse... TMT11500054520161.pdf [Preview](#)

0%

\*Order Date: 01-02-2017

\*Type of Order: Judgement-15

Reportable: ☒

Order in Local Language: ☒

[Upload](#)

6a0325a2-5c9b-453a-9cf0-358f71f5562e - Mozilla Firefox  
http://laraibost/5a0325a2-5c9b-453a-9cf0-358f71f5562e

TMT1150005452016

Printed on: 05-23-2016  
Registered on: 05-23-2016  
Divided on: 05-23-2016  
On: THE COURT OF  
Subordinate Judge, District of Arunachal Pradesh  
Presided Over by: Tmt.R.Arunkumar, J.S.D., J.L.D.

05/20/2016

End of Page

Sub Court, Arunachal  
Tmt.R.Arunkumar, J.S.D., J.L.D.

[Add](#)

Civil/Criminal Order

☒ Civil ☐ Criminal \*Case No.: 05/20/2016

Plaintiff Name: Karunanithi

Defendant Name: Ramenah

\*Upload: Browse... O.S.20-2016 Judgment 01.02.2017 .pdf [Preview](#)

0%

\*Order Date: 01-02-2017

\*Type of Order: Judgement-15

Reportable: ☒

Order in Local Language: ☒

[Upload](#)

Civil/Criminal Order

Addition successful

☒ Civil ☐ Criminal \*Case No.: Select

\*Upload: Browse... No file selected.

100%  
Files uploaded successfully

\*Order Date: 01-02-2017

\*Type of Order: Select

Reportable: ☐

Order in Local Language: ☐

[Upload](#)

### 3.26 Case conversion

Go to Navigation Pane--> click Admin menu -->Select proceeding modification-> select case conversion (or) Type case conversion in the search box directly

When the type of case is wrongly entered and if the type of case need to be changed then case conversion option under CIS 3.0 can be utilized for example if a case as EP has been wrongly entered as OS then using this option it can be converted in to the current case type using this option

The image displays two screenshots of the CIS 3.0 Case Conversion interface. The top screenshot shows the 'Case Conversion' form with the following details: Case Type: IA-374, Case No.: 120, Year: 2018, Respondent Name: Ramesh, and Respondent Address: CMA-805. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Case Conversion' form after successful modification, with a 'Modification Successful' message and a 'Select' dropdown for Case Type.

### 3.27.Split cases.

For criminal cases sometimes in case of number of accused and if NBW is pending for one person Judicial orders are passed for splitting the case for proceeding with the accused who are present in the case and to separate the case against whom NBW is pending. In such case split case option is useful and it is a new feature under CIS 3.0 Eg:- In SC.11/2017 there are two accused and one accused is absconding. Hence case against the absconding accused is split separately as SC.86/16

Go to Navigation pane – select admin menu select proceeding modification select split case option (or) directly type split case in the search box which will show the split case option.

The image displays two screenshots of the CIS 3.0 interface. The top screenshot shows the 'Split Case' form. It includes fields for Case Type (SC/ST), Case No. (11), and Year (2017). Below these are sections for Petitioner, Respondent, and Litigant Status. The Respondent section has radio buttons for 'Monthly @ Petitioner Monthly' and 'Subsistence @ Subordinate'. The Litigant Status section has dropdown menus for 'Select' and 'According to'. A 'Save' button is visible. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Split Case' form after a successful split. It displays a green message: 'Splitting of Case successful Registration No. 5C/88/2016'. Below the message are fields for Case Type (Select), Case No. (N), and Year (2016).

### 3.28 Delete case

Go to Navigation Pane--> click Admin menu -->Select proceeding modification-> select Delete case (or) Type Delete case in the search box directly

Under CIS.3.0 under admin menu the delete case option is provided. Cases can be deleted using three options based on the filing number, Caveat Number, IA No. This delete case option must be used with caution and hence

it is assigned under the admin function. The Judicial Officer can ensure to fix the responsibility on specific person to do this admin function only after getting Judicial order or office note order from the concerned Judge. Because lot of live statistics are created based on the entries made in the court. Hence any case deleted will have an impact on the said statistics. Hence this option needs to be utilized with caution.

-----Continue to explore other interesting Daily usage options under CIS 3.0----





## **4. e Filing**

### **4.1 Introduction:-**

The dream of E filing for the District Judiciary has come true with CIS 3.0. The concept of E filing under CIS 3.0 to put it in simple words is that the digital filing by an advocate or party in person is filed through a separate eFiling portal from where after verification and preliminary scrutiny it is transferred to CIS and the said efiled data is consumed under CIS 3.0 .So as far as CIS 3.0 is concerned the work under CIS 3.0 starts only when the efiled case data is consumed under CIS and then the usual procedure of scrutiny by raising objection, Rejection,Registration, allocation is done. In this chapter the stages of e filing cases where it is done and how the digital case content is consumed under CIS 3.0 is dealt herewith

### **4.2 Two stages of eFiling**

- (I) eFiling cases through Online portal ([www.eFiling.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eFiling.eCourts.gov.in))
- (ii) Consuming data by CIS 3.0 from the on- line eFiling portal

### **4.3 eFiling option under CIS 3.0**

CIS 3.0 comes with the new eFiling option. There is no direct eFiling of case into CIS3.0 .But cases are filed in an online portal from where under the consume data option the efiled content will be consumed by CIS 3.0 and then it will be scrutinized like any other cases going through the stage of FORA. The other visionary options like e witness, victim, e plead guilty and e fir are also inbuilt under CIS 3.0 .



### **4.4 . Consume Data option under CIS 3.0**

The consume data option under eFiling is provided under the CIS 3.0 for consuming the efiled cases from the online portal. There is no direct eFiling of cases into the CIS ,because if the registered users are allowed to make direct filing into CIS software it may affect the security and the speed of the software. Hence at present a seperate eFiling portal is allocated whereby registered user make the eFiling and it is consumed into CIS

under this consume data -eFiling option Under CIS 3.0 Consume data option is provided



which is a visionary option proposed for consuming datas under six heads.

#### **4.4.1. Consume Data -E filing**

Under the first option of consume data i.e eFiling option the cases filed in the efiled portal will be consumed under CIS 3.0.

#### **4.4.2 E filing view Document option**

There is another option e filing view document option under the consume data option in CIS 3.0. Under this option the great move of integrating the court datas has been proposed. For example if an appellate court wants to view the trial court data then it can use the option of eFiling view document option. This option enables the much needed vertical and horizontal integration of court datas under CIS 3.0

#### **4.4.3 PDE (Public Data Entry) – Consume Data**

Under this visionary option it is proposed that the litigants will be able to make Public case data entry from their home and which will be consumed through CIS and through the consume data option through CIS 3.0 it will reach the respective courts.

#### **4.4.4 Plead guilty- Consume Data**

Under this plead guilty option under consume data option in CIS 3.0 one will be able to plead guilty and deposit fine online and the said data will be consumed through CIS 3.0. This is already tested successfully in Karnataka

#### **4.4.5 FIR data- Consume Data**

Under FIR Data consume data option, the day is not far when the FIR registered in the Police Station will be consumed immediately by the courts and reflected in the court data through this option.

#### 4.4.6 N-STEP – (National Service and Tracking of Electronic Processes) eSummons Portal:

The N-STEP application will track the status of process of the Courts. Court Process can be served through smart phones. The NIC Pune team has prepared the eSummons software application for use through smart phones. This is a most welcome feature which is surely going to curb all the delays involved in the process service. By using this option, courts will be able to digitally track the service of electronic process which is generated and published through CIS 3.0: The web portal is being launched for monitoring the status of processes at [www.nstep.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.nstep.eCourts.gov.in)

#### 4.4.7 RTO- Consume Data

Just imagine, if the vehicle number is typed the data of driving license, vehicle number, insurance all are fetched in the court. With that vision this RTO option included under Consume data option. This is a sure time saving tool for the courts.

### 4.5 Extracting e-filed cases :

As already stated above the e filed cases from the online portal is consumed through CIS 3.0 under this option of "e-filing" Under this option two options are available for extracting the e filed cases from the e filed web portal.

(i) Filing number (ii) Select data .The screen shot herewith shows the choosing of both the options . By selecting filing number option and from date to date option. The efiled case is extracted into CIS 3.0.

The image contains two screenshots of the E-Filing interface. The left screenshot shows the 'E-Filing' section with a dropdown menu for 'Today's Filing No.' and a 'Go' button. The right screenshot shows the 'E-Filing' section with a 'Filing No.' dropdown menu and a 'Go' button.



## 4.8 Rejection of e filed case under CIS 3.0

If during verification under CIS 3.0 if the e- filed case is not in order then the rejected option is chosen and Rejection remarks are made in the box and the e filed case is rejected under CIS 3.0

**E-Filing**

Filing No. / Retn. Date

Today's Filing No.

<b>Petitioner</b>		<b>Respondent</b>	
Complaint: shrey	Gender: Male	Age: 27	Relation: None/Other
Father/Mother/Husband Name	Date of Birth	Caste:	Extra Petitioner Count
Name of Advocate	Advocate Code/Bar No.	Email: sh@gmail.com	Mobile No: 4649564845
Address: ahmeda	Pin code: 121212	UD No.	State:
District	Town	Ward	Taluka:
Village	Police Station Code	Differently Abled	

☐ Verify ☒ Reject

Remark:

## 4.9 Online eFiling portal (www.efiling.eCourts.gov.in):

After reading about the process of consuming data of efiled cases under CIS 3.0 one will surely become curious to know where the eFiling is done and how it works. To satisfy the curiosity of the readers the various options available under eFiling portal is discussed in brief. To put it simple for making eFiling an online portal has been created wherein registered users can login and make their eFiling at [www.efiling.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.efiling.eCourts.gov.in)

### 4.9.1 Login page of E filing portal



Under the online E filing portal only a register user can make E filing. The Register user can be an Advocate or party in person. The advocate or party in person who becomes the registered user alone can login using their user ID and efile the case .The screen shot of the login page is shown herewith.

### 4.9.2 Registered user

The advocate and the party in person have to register an account under the eFiling portal to become a registered user.





#### 4.9.2.1 Registration of An Advocate

**REGISTRATION**

☒ ADVOCATE ☐ PARTY IN PERSON

MOBILE \*  
9233333333

EMAIL \*  
advvrajappa@gmail.com

BAR REGISTRATION NO \*  
2345/1960

CHOOSE USER ID \*  
Advocate rajappa

CHOOSE COURT WHERE YOUR MOBILE AND EMAIL ID ARE REGISTERED WITH COURT SOFTWARE.

☐ HIGH COURT ☒ COURT ESTABLISHMENT

STATE \*  
DELHI

DISTRICT \*  
CENTRAL

ESTABLISHMENT \*  
DISTRICT AND SESSIONS COURT, CEN

CAPTCHA  
147666 147666

GET OTP

#### 4.9.2.2 Registration of party in person

**REGISTRATION**

☐ ADVOCATE ☒ PARTY IN PERSON

MOBILE \*  
9233333333

EMAIL \*  
partyinperson@gmail.com

CHOOSE USER ID \*  
Partyinperson testing

CHOOSE YOUR NEAREST COURT

☐ HIGH COURT ☒ COURT ESTABLISHMENT

STATE \*  
DELHI

DISTRICT \*  
CENTRAL

ESTABLISHMENT \*  
DISTRICT AND SESSIONS COURT, CEN

CAPTCHA  
147666 147666

GET OTP

#### 4.9.3 Dash Board of e filing login

Once a registered user login the dash board welcomes the user which

**Navigation Menu:** Home, New Case, Documents, Deficit Court Fee, Reports, Contacts, Help

**My e-filing Status:**

Case	5	Unpaid Court Fee	7	Not Accepted	1	Case Closed	0
Pending Orders	11	Defective	0				

**My Cases:**

All Filed Cases	0	All Filed Documents	0	Deficit Court Fee	0	Pending Cases	0
Unpaid Court Fee	0						

has the following option. Home, New Case, Documents, Deficit court fee, Report

Contacts,Help.

#### 4.9.4 E filing a New case under the online portal

**Step1** Become registered user Advocate / party in person

**Step 2** Login with a registered user ID

**Step 3** Choose New case option under dash board for filing a new case. And fill up the datas regarding for which court case is efiled.

**New Case : Where to file**

State : HIMACHAL PRADESH

District : Kangra

Court Establishment : DISTRICT SESSIONS COURT, KANGRA

☒ CIVIL ☐ CRIMINAL

Matter Type : Original

Case Type : Civil appeal/Civil appeal

Is MACP Matter : ☐ Yes ☒ No If chosen case type is MACP - Motor Accident Claim Petition

Documents will be signed by : ☐ Authn ☒ Digital Token

NOTE : eFiling portal accepts digitally signed documents only. If you have digital token, you can upload documents signed by token. Otherwise you have to efile by providing your Authn no. Therefore it is suggested to choose this option carefully as you will not be able to change it later during filing of this case.

**Step 4** Once new case option is chosen its opens up 6 digital forms which need to be filled up.

- (i) Petitioner form ;
- (ii) Respondnet form
- (iii) Extra Information
- (iv) Act/section
- (v) Extra Party
- (vi) Upload document

### **Step 4.1** Digitally Fill up Petitioner form

The screenshot shows the 'Filing Form' for a Petitioner. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Petitioner Information' and 'Contact Information'. The 'Petitioner Information' section includes fields for Organization Name, Address, Date of Birth, Age, Gender, Religion, Caste, and Existing Case Number. The 'Contact Information' section includes fields for Email, Mobile, and Address. The 'Existing Case Number' field is highlighted in red.

### **Step 4.2** Digitally Fill up Respondent form

The screenshot shows the 'Filing Form' for a Respondent. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Respondent Information' and 'Contact Information'. The 'Respondent Information' section includes fields for Organization Name, Address, Date of Birth, Age, Gender, Religion, Caste, and Existing Case Number. The 'Contact Information' section includes fields for Email, Mobile, and Address. The 'Existing Case Number' field is highlighted in red.

### **Step 4.3** Digitally Fill up Extra information form

The screenshot shows the 'Filing Form' for Extra information. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Extra Information' and 'Contact Information'. The 'Extra Information' section includes fields for Organization Name, Address, Date of Birth, Age, Gender, Religion, Caste, and Existing Case Number. The 'Contact Information' section includes fields for Email, Mobile, and Address. The 'Existing Case Number' field is highlighted in red.

## Step 4.4 Digitally Fill up Act / Section form

The screenshot displays the "Filing Form" interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with tabs: "Petitioner", "Respondent", "Extra Information", "Act Section", "Extra Party", and "Upload Documents". The "Act Section" tab is currently selected. Above the tabs, a red banner indicates the "eFiling fee: CCHPKB0000132016" with a green "Proceed" button next to it.

In the main form area under the "Act Section" tab, there are two input fields:

- A dropdown menu labeled "Act:" with "Amendments-01" selected.
- An input field labeled "Act Section #:" containing the value "01".

To the right of the second input field is a "Cancel" button. Below these inputs is a greyed-out "Add more" button.

At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: "Previous" (blue), "Save" (green), and "Next" (blue).

### Step 4.5 Digitally Fill up Extra party form

[illegible]

### **Step 4.6 Digitally upload documents only as PDF**

**Miscellaneous Docs : Where to Go**

Book Title: [Dropdown]  
 Book Number: [Dropdown]  
 Book Subclassification: [Dropdown]  
 Book ID: [Dropdown]

Document and assigned to: [Dropdown] [Document ID: [Text Field]]

**Warning:** In order to create a new document entry, it is necessary to select a book title, book number, book subclassification, and book ID. If you do not select a book title, book number, book subclassification, or book ID, the system will not allow you to create a new document entry. If you do not select a book title, book number, book subclassification, or book ID, the system will not allow you to create a new document entry. If you do not select a book title, book number, book subclassification, or book ID, the system will not allow you to create a new document entry.

**Cancel** **Save**

### Step 4.5 Court fee payment

[illegible]

### Step 4.6 Upload digitally signed litigant affirmation

The screenshot shows the 'Filing Form' page in the eFiling system. At the top, there is a navigation bar with a search bar and a 'Logout' link. Below the navigation bar, the page title 'Filing Form' is displayed. To the right of the title, there is a red button labeled 'eFiling No. - EC-0000000000000000' and a green button labeled 'Previous'. The main content area is divided into two sections. The first section is titled 'Applicant/Complainant/Agent Affirmation'. It contains a text prompt 'Please upload digitally signed Affirmation...', a 'Choose File' button, a 'View' link, and an 'Upload Affirmation Document' button. The second section is titled 'Advocate Identification and Verification'. It contains a text prompt 'Please upload digitally signed identification and Verification...', a 'Choose File' button, a 'View' link, and an 'Upload Affirmation Document' button. At the bottom of the page, there is a blue 'Back' button.

### Step 4.7 Upload digitally signed Advocate Identification and Verification

Search bar

Logout

Certificate of Need (CON) System

Filing Form

Filing No. 1124444444444444 Previous

Applicant/Complainant/Litigant Affirmation submitted! ✓

[View Signed Applicant/Complainant/Litigant Affirmation](#)

Advocate Identification and Verification submitted! ✓

[View Signed Advocate Identification and Verification](#)

Back

#### 4.9.5 Other option for Registered user

Under the Dash board few other options are also available like preview, digital draft, Viewing pending acceptance Viewing Pending scrutiny , Resubmit option, Miscellaneous document upload, deficit court fee options as shown in the screen shots hereunder

##### 4.9.5.1.New case Preview



##### 4.9.5.2. Digital draft

The Registered user can use the draft option to store their digital case content before making final submission. Under this option “final submit” can be clicked for making the final submission of the draft.

S#	eFiling No.	Type	Cause Title	Created On	Action
1	EOCHPAC1000100010	New Case	as vs Respondent	15/06/2018 11:42:10 AM	Final Submit
2	EOCHPAC1000100010	New Case	as vs as	16/06/2018 11:50:10 AM	Final Submit
3	EOCHPAC1000100010	New Case	as vs Respondent	21/06/2018 03:26:56 PM	Final Submit
4	EOCHPAC1000100010	New Case	as vs as	21/06/2018 03:26:56 PM	Final Submit
5	EOCHPAC1000100010	New Case	as vs as	21/06/2018 03:16:17 PM	Final Submit

##### 4.9.5.3 Viewing Pending Acceptance e filed cases

The registered user can see the cases which are pending for acceptance. This feature shows the E filing number along with the date of



\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

#### 4.9.5.4. Viewing Pending scrutiny e filed cases

This option shows the status pending scrutiny which shows the updated regarding the scrutiny date and time.

[illegible]

#### 4.9.5.5 Re submit option

This option provides the options for re submission of the cases which has been not accepted or rejected.

Security Bot

Logout

GM Support

Waiting Re-submit

Order: 10

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

▼

#### 4.9.5.6. Miscellaneous Document

The registered user can digitally file all connected case documents by digitally signing it with the digital token or using Aadhar.

[illegible]

#### 4.9.5.7. Deficit CF payment

The Registered user can also make deficit court fee payment using this option when the cases are returned for payment of deficit court fee.

Deficit Court Fee - Where to file

State:

County:

Court Jurisdiction:

CASE NO.:

Document will be signed by: ☐ Hardcopy ☒ Digital Form

**NOTE:** I am only permitted to digitally signed documents only if you have signed before, please upload documents signed by before. Otherwise you have to sign by attaching your Hardcopy. Therefore I'm suggested to choose this option carefully as you will not be able to change it later during filing of this Deficit Court Fee.

#### 4.10 Admin options under e filing portal

After the registered user makes E filing the digital content comes to the scrutiny by the registered admins. The registered admins from the court will have registered user ID and profile and the admin starts scrutiny by login with his ID.

### 4.10.1 Admin login



### 4.10.2. Admin Dash Board

The Authorized Admin who login with the ID under E filing portal is welcomed with the separate dash home containing admin functions like transfer to section filing section status E filing status etc. The screen shot of the said dash home is provided herewith for clear understanding.



### 4.10.3 Admin Action on e filed cases

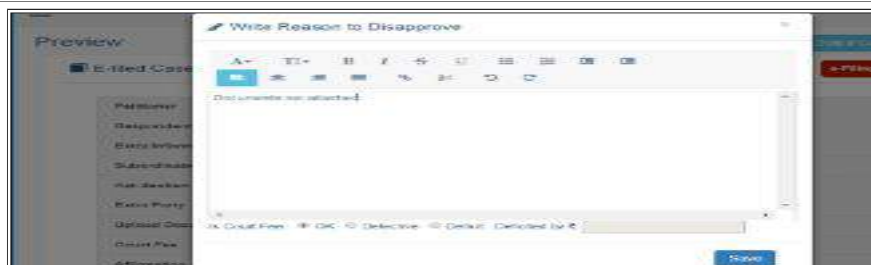
The authorised court admin scrutiny the e filed cases using new filing option and if it is approved orders transfer to section and if it is not accepted this approves with the reason.



#### 4.10.3.1. Approver



#### 4.10.3.2. Disapprove



#### 4.10.3.3. Deficit CF



#### 4.10.3.4. Transfer to filing section



#### 4.10.3.5. Available for CIS

Available for CIS					
Show 10 entries				Search:	
#	eFiling No.	Type	Cause Title	Updated On	Action
1	CO-PR02-00000010	New Case	Herrera/Vs. probate	01/06/2016 04:23:47 PM	<a href="#">Get Status From CIS</a>
2	CO-PR02-00000010	New Case	Allen Vs. Service	01/06/2016 04:23:55 PM	<a href="#">Get Status From CIS</a>
3	CO-PR02-00000010	New Case	Burke Vs. Field	01/06/2016 02:26:25 PM	<a href="#">Get Status From CIS</a>
4	CO-PR02-00000010	New Case	Kurtz Vs. probat	01/06/2016 12:25:30 PM	<a href="#">Get Status From CIS</a>
5	CO-PR02-00000010	New Case	Kyle/Vs. reha	01/06/2016 11:32:00 PM	<a href="#">Get Status From CIS</a>

#### 4.11. Super Admin – controlling authority

### 4.11.1 Super admin

### 4.11.2 Add new admin

### 4.11.3 Viewing log report .

**Login Logs**  
From: 05/05/2018 to: 15/05/2018

Search:

S.No	Name	User Type	Login Date/Time	Logout Date/Time	IP Address	Presence
1	Super Admin	Super Admin	05/05/2018 14:40:29	05/05/2018 14:40:29	https://www.districtjudiciary.gov.in/login	05/05/2018
2	Super Admin	Admin	05/05/2018 14:40:29	05/05/2018 14:40:29	https://www.districtjudiciary.gov.in/login	05/05/2018
3	Super Admin	Super Admin	05/05/2018 14:40:29	05/05/2018 14:40:29	https://www.districtjudiciary.gov.in/login	05/05/2018
4	Super Admin	Admin	05/05/2018 14:40:29	05/05/2018 14:40:29	https://www.districtjudiciary.gov.in/login	05/05/2018
5	Super Admin	Admin	05/05/2018 14:40:29	05/05/2018 14:40:29	https://www.districtjudiciary.gov.in/login	05/05/2018

Thus eFiling starts from the filing of case through the separate online portal and preliminary verification is made in the online portal and then it is consumed through CIS 3.0 and scrutinised and filing number is given under CIS 3.0 . And now the technological doors are wide open for District Judiciary with this eFiling option.

*-----welcome to the new world of eFiling---*





## 5.Filing & Registration

### 5.1 Filing counter

The Centralised Filing counter and the concept of FORA the revolutionary feature of the District Judiciary has been retained under CIS 3.0. Some High courts are using different workflow. Under CIS 3.0 two types of filing are now available one regular manual filing in the filing counter and the other online eFiling. We are seen in the preceeding chapter how eFiling is done and how it is consumed into CIS 3.0 . Under CIS 3.0 any person who wants to manually file the case can come to the filing counter and file his case. During filing all the details will be entered in the format prescribed and the entries will be made. After making entries filing number and CNR number (unique case identity number) will be generated and filing acknowledgement will be given to the litigant who can then track his case status on line whether his case is taken on file or whether any objections have been noted or whether it is returned or rejected or registered. So with this filing counter and CNR number the tracking of unnumbered cases is also possible which is great breakthrough on the litigant point of view resulting in greater transparency in District Judiciary.

### 5.2 FORA- Filing work Flow

What is FORA ?FORA is nothing but the abbreviation of the stages of the case through which any case passes through once filed into the filing counter. The stage has been classified as

FORA = Filing → Objections → Registration → Allocation

eFiling	Filed through on line portal <a href="http://www.efiling.eCourts.gov.in">www.efiling.eCourts.gov.in</a>	After preliminary verification transferred to CIS	Consumed under CIS	Then the regular FORA stages followed
Manual filing	Filed through the court complex Filing counter	FORA = Filing → Objections → Registration → Allocation Stages takes place		

## 5.3.Filing

Under CIS 3.0 any case filed in the filing counter will enter the First step which is termed as Filing. Under the first step of filing any case which is filed will be entered in the prescribed form in the filing counter. After making preliminary entries filing number and a CNR number is generated and a printed acknowledgement is given to the litigant in the filing counter.

### 5.3.1 Filing Counter Menu

Under CIS 3.0 to enter details of a filed case go to the filing counter menu which is in the navigation pane and then select the Case and caveat filing. Under Case you can select either civil or criminal and for caveat filing you can click Caveat filing which is shown hereunder.



Go to Navigation Pane → Filing counter → Case and Caveat filing

### 5.3.2 Types of filing provided under CIS 3.0

- **Filing Counter**
  - Case and Caveat Filing
  - Reports
  - Filing Check List
- **Appeal Filing**
  - Appeal Filing
- **Registration Section**
  - IA on Filing
- **e-Filing**
  - e-Filing

### 5.3.3.Filing-Procedure Civil/Criminal

For Civil or Criminal Case Filing follow the steps given below:

- By default in CIS 3.0 you will get civil filing and you can choose criminal filing or caveat filing through the radio button as shown hereunder
- And then select case type when the filing number is auto generated.

### 5.3.4 Adding details

At the filing counter Civil /Criminal Case and Caveat filing process involves filling up of various details as listed below:

- Plaintiff, Defendant, Other details for Civil case types.
- Complainant Details, Accused Details, Other Details for Criminal case types
- Caveator and Caveatee details for Caveat filing
- Adding the details in bilingual languages also

### 5.3.5 Auto Generated Date and Time of filing.

A salient feature of the filing counter is that the Date of filing and the time of filing is recorded for each cases.

There is also an option for Changing filing date because there may be cases which may be returned and represented or cases which would have been dismissed for default and restoration petition would be filed. In such cases the actually filing date will be an earlier date and to accommodate the said type of cases where the filing date is not its actual filing date, “Changing filing date” option is also included which comes with the separate box by name “Reason for changing filing date” where the reason must be recorded why the filing date is changed. The screen shot of the Changing file date is enclosed in the next para for better understanding.

### 5.3.6 Changing filing date

By default, the current date is displayed in the Date of Filing field. If you want to change the date of filing then select the Change Filing Date check box. When you select the Change Filing Date check box, the system will display the calendar control (to change the date) and Reason for Change Filing Date field. We can Change the Date of Filing using calendar control and enter the reason for changing the date in the Reason for Changing Filing Date field.

### 5.3.7 Adding Plaintiff details with Transgender/Differently abled/ Party in person details.

For adding the plaintiff's details follow the following steps. Since this entry is done in the filing counter the staffs entering the details should ensure complete entry of all details asked in CIS 3.0 whether it is mandatory fields (marked with red star) or non mandatory fields.

- Enter name of the Plaintiff in the Plaintiff field. (in bilingual language).
- If the plaintiff is an Organization click Organization details and select Organization name

- Choose the new option of Differently abled ,Party in person added in Plaintiff details
- Choose the Gender of the Plaintiff .Under CIS 3.0 the new option of transgender added,Hence select the respective radio buttons.
- Enter Age of the Plaintiff in the Age field.
- Enter extra party petitioner count in the Extra Party Petitioner Count field. (in bilingual language)

### 5.3.8 Adding Plaintiff's Mobile Number, email ID

Mobile No. : <input type="text"/>	Email: <input type="text"/>
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------

- This is the great breakthrough feature of CIS 3.0. Now the litigant will get direct update from the court in his mobile and through email id whether case Registered or Returned or Rejected.
- Enter mobile number in the Mobile Number
- Enter email address in the Email field.

### 5.3.9 Adding Defendants details

Similarly, Defendants Details need to be filed up in the filing counter.

- If defendant is an Organization click Organization details and select Organization
- Enter name of the Defendants in the Defendants field. (in bilingual language).
- Choose the new option of Differently abled ,Party in person added in Defendant details
- Choose the Gender of the Defendant .Under CIS 3.0 the new option of



transgender added, Hence select the respective radio buttons.

- Enter Age of the Defendants in the Age field.
- Enter advocates name in the Name of the Advocate field. (in bilingual language)
- Enter extra party respondent count in the Extra Party respondent Count field. (in bilingual language)

### 5.3.10 Adding Advocate Name & Registration Number

Name of Advocate:	B.Somasundaram	Bar Regn. No.:	0596 of 2006
Email:	somu@gmail.com	Mobile No.:	9654578963

- Enter advocates name in the Name of the Advocate field.
- Enter Bar Registration Number of the Advocate in the Bar Registration Number field.

### 5.3.11 Adding Organization details

Organisation Details:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	* Organisation Name:	Cholamandalam investor
*Defendant Name:	Mrs.	Cholamandalam investment and finan	Extra Respondent Count:
			Proforma Respondent: <input type="checkbox"/>

If the Plaintiff or the Complainant is an Organization, then follow the steps given below:


- Select the check box for Organization Details.
- When you select the Organization Details check box, the system will display the Organization Name select box.
- Select the Organization Name from the select box.

### 5.3.12 Suit Valuation

Enter the suit valuation value in the Suit Valuation field. Click the Calculate button which calculate the Amount to be levied, based on the -Jurisdiction value.

This screenshot shows a form with the following fields: 'Settlement' with a value of 952000, 'Total of Pkg' with a value of 25000, and 'Total of Pkg' with a value of 185752. There is a 'Change Pkg Date' button and a 'Pkg' dropdown menu set to 'Partition-3'. A note on the right states: 'The plaintiff prays for partition of the suit property mentioned in the suit schedule between...'

### 5.3.13 Adding Prayer

Select the Prayer from the Prayer select box and click  then select from the Relief Claimed The relief will be displayed

This screenshot shows a form with the following fields: 'Prayer' with a value of 'Partition-3' and an 'Add' button, and 'Relief Claimed' with a value of 'The plaintiff prays for partition of the suit property mentioned in the suit schedule between...'

### 5.3.14 Adding cause of action

Enter the cause of action in the Cause of Action field. Select the date for the cause of action from the Date of Cause of Action calendar control.

This screenshot shows a form with the following fields: 'Cause of Action' and 'Date of Cause of Action'.

Only one box is provided for cause of action and the date of cause of action. In certain cases there may be multiple reliefs claimed based on different cause of action where we will need additional box to include multiple cause of action and multiple dates of cause of action. This has been brought to the knowledge of the Computer committee who will address the concerned person for such addition. Till then add the cause of action date based on which limitation is calculated. That date may be entered as of now in the single box !

### 5.3.15 Add & Remove Acts

Select the acts from the Act 1 select box and enter the section in the Act Section1 field.

This screenshot shows a form with the following fields: 'Act 1' with a value of 'Code of Civil Procedure-96', 'Act Section1' with a value of 'or rule 1', 'Act 2' with a value of 'Section 104 of Act-555', and 'Act Section2' with a value of 'or rule 1'. There are 'More Acts' and 'Remove Acts' buttons.

To add more Acts, click More Acts button.

When you click More Acts button, the system will display the Act2 select box and the Act Section2 field. Similarly, you can add more Acts for the selected case type.

To remove any of the added Acts and Act Section, click Remove Acts button

For example if you want to add MV act (select Motor Vehicle act) as shown in the screen shot

### 5.3.16 Hide party name

This option of Hide party name is a crystal clear example to show with how much care and concern the CIS is created. The basic idea being CIS is to display all case details to every litigant public. Hence the Cause Lists, Kiosks, Website etc. display all the party names that are entered for a case. But in certain cases like POSCO(prevention of sexual abuse against children), Juvenile cases, matrimonial cases It may be statutorily essential to hide the party names. This Hide party name is inbuilt at Filing stage At filing stage to invoke hide party details you have to check the box by the side of Hide party name as shown in the screen shot

When you mark to hide a party name then the party names are shown as masked "xxxxxxx" on the citizen interface like Cause list, Kiosks, website.

#### 5.3.16.1 Hide party name for registered cases

This hide party name is also available for registered cases. The same can be invoked by using the path shown below

Go to Navigation pane → Select Case proceeding → click Hide party names

The hide party name for the registered cases can be used under three options i.e

- Hide Parties using Case Number option.
- Hide Parties using Today's Date option.
- Hide parties using parties name.
- Hide entire Establishment (Like Family Court or Juvenile Justice Board)

When establishment like Juvenile Justice board, family court are selected then the system by default will hide all the Party Names in all the cases filed in that establishment. The hidden party names shown as xxxx in the screen shot.

### 5.3.17 Addition successful

After entering all details in the filing counter click SUBMIT, "Addition successful" message appears Then the following three messages regarding Filing, CNR, Print acknowledgement appears

### 5.3.18 Print acknowledgement with QR code

Sub Court Avinashi Acknowledgement	
Case No.	11110000242/18
Date of Filing	29-03-2018
Plaintiff Name	RAGHUSUN
Defendant Name	RAMACHANDRAN
Petitioner's Advocate	B Sureshbabu
Amount	1000.00
<a href="#">Print</a>	

On receipt of the case at the filing counter after the filing process is over the litigant will be given a printed acknowledgement Containing filing number, CNR number and now under CIS 3.0 with the QR code. Using the CNR number and the filing number and by scanning the QR code printed in the acknowledgement the litigant can track the filing stages i.e. whether it is returned with objections or whether it is registered or whether it is rejected and all these at the comfort of his home with a mouse click ! This is really a welcome and a breakthrough feature which will surely pour in lot of transparency on the filing system and make the filing system more litigant - user friendly.

### 5.4 Case scrutiny :

After the filing of the case is over, then the stage of case scrutiny begins. Case scrutiny is done and three types of scrutiny is available. (i) Case Objection; (ii) Case Rejection (iii) Case registration. Under case objections if there are any objections (reasons for return) then it is noted under objection column and the case is ordered to be returned Under case rejection if there are grounds for rejection then it is placed before the concerned Judge



for hearing the objections and the cases under which order for rejection is passed are entered. For eg. Rejection of plaint orders. Under case registration if there is no objection then the case is ordered to be registered (taken on file). The case scrutiny menu can be reached through the following path

Go to Navigation pane → click registration section → case scrutiny → case objection / case rejection/ case registration (menu bar screen shot shown herewith)

## 5.5. Objections

It is pertinent to point out that the objections for taking on file and the reason for return of the case is also entered in CIS 3.0 under objection column which can be tracked by the litigant using his CNR number. This is again a great break through in the filing system because a litigant or an advocate will be able to know the reason for return of the case bundle from the comfort of his home. Hence, now it becomes possible that the litigant/advocate need not personally come to the court to know whether the case is taken on file or returned. The screen shot of the case objection is shown below for clarity. The

**Case Objection Compliance**

Filing No.: 05/274/2018  
 Plaintiff Name: Unsworn  
 Defendant Name: Ganeshsenagar  
 Court Fee: 0  
 Sub-Section: 0  
 No. of Vol: 0  
 Objections: ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 Date of scrutiny: 12-07-2018  
 Search

**Case Objection Compliance**

Filing No.: 05/274/2018  
 Plaintiff Name: Unsworn  
 Defendant Name: Ganeshsenagar  
 Court Fee: 0  
 Sub-Section: 0  
 No. of Vol: 0  
 Objections: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Sr.No.	Objections	Other Objection	Date of Scrutiny	Objection Completed Date
1	Whether the Plaintiff's Petition comes within the pecuniary and territorial jurisdiction of the court?		12-07-2018	13-07-2018

**Case Objection Compliance**

Filing No.: 05/274/2018  
 Plaintiff Name: Unsworn  
 Defendant Name: Ganeshsenagar  
 Court Fee: 0  
 Sub-Section: 0  
 No. of Vol: 0  
 Objections: ☒ Yes ☐ No  
 Date of scrutiny: 12-07-2018  
 Date of Compliance: 13-07-2018

Objection Type	Compliance	Remarks
1) Whether the Plaintiff's Petition comes within the pecuniary and territorial jurisdiction of the court?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
2) Whether the cause of action is a part of the cause of action of the Plaintiff?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	
3) Whether the Plaintiff is a person of legal age and sound mind? If not, what is the effect of the objection?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	

Date of Compliance:   
 Date of Compliance: 12-07-2018  
 Reason for Registration:   
 Search

standard objections as to jurisdiction is listed which can be selected through the radio button yes/no. For other probable returns a big check list is generated from where other objections can be noted. The check slip generated with standard returns is of much help



and time saving for the filing staff. To get the check list click “Check Slip” as shown in the screen shot hereunder then the check slip will be generated

Check Slip		
S.No.	Objections	Compliance
1)	Whether the Plaint or Petition comes within the pecuniary and territorial jurisdiction of the court?	Yes
2)	Whether the cause of action or any part of it arises within the jurisdiction of the court?	No
3)	Whether the valuation for purpose of Court Fee and Jurisdiction is correct? If Not, what is the office objection	No
4)	Prima-facie is there any bar of limitation?	No
5)	Prime-facie is there any bar of limitation? law?	No
6)	The number of Interlocutory applications accompanying the plaint/petition and the provisions invoked in aid of the same ?	No
7)	Number of documents enclosed and their condition or state?	No
8)	Whether the copies of suit documents, duly compared have been produced?	No
9)	Whether the copies of the pleading, in sufficient number for service on the opposite side, accompanied by necessary process fee and duly addressed envelopes, with postage and acknowledgement forms, have been produced?	No
10)	Does the party or Advocate, presenting the papers, desire the case to be immediately called in court for urgent interlocutory order?	No
11)	Has any caveat been filed in respect of the same matter by any one?	No
12)	Are all certified copies and other documents sufficiently stamped?	No
13)	Is leave/Special leave of the Court sought for any particular purposes?	No
14)	Is there any other bar for registration of the suit or petition?	No
15)	Signature of Checking Officer	No
16)	Orders of the Presiding Officer or the Chief Ministerial Officer relating to admission of the plaint(or petition) or granting time for rectification of office objection.	No

Other Objection :

Objection Compliance Date : 13-07-2018

Date of Scrutiny : 12-07-2018

Superintendent

Sub Court, Avinashi

[Print](#)

## 5.6 Case rejection :

During case scrutiny the cases can be either returned or it can be rejected In some cases the plaint may liable to be rejected under Order 7 rule 11 CPC then it is posted under rejection head as shown below.

Case Rejection	
Case No.	02/274/2018
Case Name	Unrecorded
Case Status	Case is not ready
Date of Filed	12-07-2018
Date of Disposal	12-07-2018
Compliance by Date	12-07-2018
Case Rejection No.	12-07-2018
Rejection Reason	
Rejection Signature	
Rejection Date	12-07-2018



## 5.7 Registration :

If there are no objections then the case is ordered to be registered. On registration further additional details are entered. And at this stage a registration number is generated. Registration number is nothing but the case number. During registration using copy previous case data. Returned cases when represented their data can be copied. It is a real time saver tool for data entry staff.

Under registration one have to fill up 11 forms as detailed under

Petitioner	Respondent	Extra Information	Act-Section	Police Station	MVC	Extra Party	Party wise Acts	Case Details	Search Caveat	Registration
------------	------------	-------------------	-------------	----------------	-----	-------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

(i) Petitioner details

(ii) Respondent details

(iii) Extra information (about parties)

(iv) Act/ section details

(v) Police station details

(vi) MVC

(vii) Extra Party

(viii) Party wise Acts

(ix) case Details

(x) search Caveat

(xi) Registration .

### 5.7.1 Petitioner form to be filled up:

### 5.7.2. Respondent form to be filled up:

### 5.7.3 Extra information

Extra information about the parties including Pan number to be added. The UID number ( unique identity number) is filed up already during th epetitioner , respondent form

filling This entry of details will be useful to group up the cases of a single individual in various courts.

The screenshot displays the 'Case Registration' form in the eCourts system. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Petitioner Extra Information' and 'Respondent Extra Information'. Both sections include fields for Passport No., Country, Occupation, State, District, Village, and Alternate Address. The Petitioner's details are as follows: Passport No. AB5554SHCK123, Country: India, Occupation: BUSINESS, State: TAMILNADU-33, District: Tiruppur-33, Village: Kallakattipudhur-2, and Alternate Address: 32, Kottupuram, Avinashi. The Respondent's details are: Passport No. AS4544AS45, Country: India, Occupation: Agriculture, State: TAMILNADU-33, District: Tiruppur-33, Village: Kallakattipudhur-2, and Alternate Address: [blank]. The form also includes a 'Copy Previous Case Data' checkbox and a 'Save' button.

#### 5.7.4 Act- Section

details to be filled up. While filing up section it need to be filed up without any space. If any space is given then error occurs !

The screenshot displays the 'Act Details' section of the eCourts Case Registration form. It includes a dropdown menu for 'Act' with the value 'SuitsValuationAct-555' and a text input field for 'Act Section' with the value 'or 7 rule 1'. There is a 'Make Acts...' button and a 'Save' button.

### 5.7.5 Extra party form :

### 5.7.6 Party wise Details

Under Party wise details one can add the act as shown in the screen shot below.

### 5.7.7 Case Details form:

### 5.7.8 Search Caveat option.

Any staff with registration will be armed with this revolutionary tool. Because earlier manual search of caveat is made by the registration section which is very laborious and

not a fool proof method. But now with this option any caveat relating to the case details will be searched automatically by the click of the mouse under various search options i.e Anywhere ; starting with ; subordinate court; date of decision

## 5.8 Registration :

After entering all details click register case and the case is registered.

## 5.9 Allocation

After registration the case is allotted to various court which is called the allocation stage. As all the cases are filed in the centralized filing counter it becomes necessary to allot the cases to the concerned courts which is done under allocation. Once the case is numbered (registered) then it is allotted to the concerned court, then the concerned court gets the alert message



Sub Court,Avinashi

Check Allocation of Case

Case Type: OS-017

Court No.	Judge Name	Total No. of Cases	OS Case Type
2	S.PHILIPANATHAN, M.L.	2155	306

**Sub Court,Avinashi**

List of total no. of cases filed from 01-01-2018 To 17-04-2018 On case type wise Alloted to court.


S.No.	Court Name	Court No.	Case Type	Case Count
1	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	2	OS	54
				Total Cases: 54

**Daily Filing Allocation Report  
IN THE COURT OF Sub Court,Avinashi  
From Date 01-01-2018 To Date 17-04-2018**

S.No.	Case No.	Petitioner Name	Respondent Name	Name of Advocate	Court Name
1	MCOP/3/2018	shenmugasundaram	Devaraj	K.R.Damikanan	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi
2	EP/7/2018	Lethamani	KARUMUGHAM	A.KALEESVER	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi
3	OS/12/2018	P.Loganathan	A. Selvam @ Ramasamy	S.Dharmaraj	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi
4	CMA/1/2018	K.C.Ponrasamy	P.Gandhimathi	V.Sunderaja	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi
5	OS/35/2018	S.Palanisamy	M.Sindhu Vuduvukkarasi	S.Karthick	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi
6	OS/5/2018	K.P.Subramaniam	R.Gandhi	C.Raja Ragavan	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi

## 5.10 FILING MODIFICATION

To modify or update any information follow the steps given below:

- Click the Edit  icon that is located at the upper right corner on the menu bar
- select Civil/criminal /caveat & case type

- Enter the filing number and year of the selected case then click go
- All information displayed on the screen.
- now modify or update the required information. -Click Submit to save the information into the system. "Modification Successful" message appears.

## 5.11 Filing Register (auto generated)

The list of cases filed on a particular date can be generated under Filing register option under filing counter.

Sub Court,Avinashi						
Filing Check List (Kaccha Register) of Date						
From Date 02-01-2018 - To Date 10-07-2018						
S.No.	Case Type	Filing No.	Party Names	Name of Advocate	Court Case No.	Fees
1	AS	1/2018	R.P.Sakthi Sathish Vs Shanmugam	A.Cannasamy	2 1/2018	0
2	HMOP	1/2018	Kaiteeswaran Vs Janaki and 1 Others	V.S.Subramanian	2 1/2018	0
3	MOOP	1/2018	Avtashtyappan and 1 Others Vs Umar Ferook and 2 Others	P.Karthikeyan	2 1/2018	0
4	CMA	1/2018	K.C.Ponnusamy Vs P.Ganesh'mathi	V.Sunderaju	2 1/2018	0
5	LAOP	1/2018	Petitioner Name Respondent Name		2 1/2018	0
6	OP	1/2018	Sankara Narayana Menon and 3 Others Vs C.Kunji Lakshmi and 1 Others	M.Sathianarayanan	2 1/2018	0
7		2/2018	pubansamy Vs p.vijaya and 1 Others	E.p.Havareasa	2 2/2018	0

## 5.12 Fees collection

In the filing counter the payment of fee i.e court fees, process fees, search fees receipt fees under CIS 3.0 is made possible under various modes.

- Through cash payment
- Through demand draft (DD)
- Through Challan
- Through stamp payment
- Through Cheque
- Through e challan



**Fees**

☐ Case No. ☐ Filing No. ☐ Caveat No.  
☐ Civil ☐ Criminal

\*Case Type: OS-317

\*Case No.: 6 \*Year: 2018

kavitha V/s mohanraj

\*Petitioner / Respondent Name: kavitha

Other Name: mohanraj

\*Amount: 250

\*Fees Type: Court Fee

Mode of Payment: ☐ Cash ☒ Stamp ☐ E-Chalan ☐ Chalan ☐ D.D. ☐ Cheque

### 5.12.1 Mode of payment through cheque

**Fees**

☐ Case No. ☐ Filing No. ☐ Caveat No.  
☐ Civil ☐ Criminal

\*Case Type: OS-317

\*Case No.: 6 \*Year: 2018

kavitha V/s mohanraj

\*Petitioner / Respondent Name: kavitha

Other Name: mohanraj

\*Amount: 250

\*Fees Type: Court Fee

Mode of Payment: ☐ Cash ☐ Stamp ☒ E-Chalan ☐ Chalan ☐ D.D. ☐ Cheque

Pay Mode	Fees Type	Amount	D.D./Cheque No.	D.D./Cheque Date	Bank Name
Stamp	Court Fee	250	0		

This option of payment of court fee through cheque is provided under CIS 3.0. Once the case comes to the filing counter and when the payment is offered to be paid through cheque the said details of cheque can be entered in the column as shown supra. And then the case can be processed. The cheque received can be send for collection and until the cheque is cleared the case will not be taken on file. If the cheque is returned, then the said return can be noted in the objection's column that cheque returned and court fee not paid hence the case is returned. Then the litigant may receive back his bundle and re- present it with the court fee. So now the litigant and the advocate will have variety of options for payment of court fee a step forward from the earlier method of paying court fee only through stamps. At this juncture it would be pertinent to point out that Madras High Court, Delhi High Court and Bilaspur High court have already implemented e court fee system.

### 5.12.2 Fees receipt

After the fee is entered then Addition successful message appears with the receipt number as shown here. Then click Print the receipt will be printed. On payment of court fees the fee receipt is generated which can be printed out and given to the litigant. I personally think this is a most welcome feature on the point of litigant. Now a litigant can have first hand knowledge of how much court fees is paid in the court.

## Fees

Addition successful.

FeesReceipt No.4 / 2018-2019

Print

Sub Court, Avinashi  
Tmt. R. Arulmochiselvi, M.L.,  
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi  
Case No. 05/6/2018

Receipt No. : 5 / 2018-2019      Date : 13/07/2018

Sr. No.	Payment	Item Description	Amount
1	E-Chelan	COURT FEE ON VAKALATH	250.00
(Rs. TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY POINT ZERO ZERO)			

Party Name : kavitha  
Amount: 250 (Rs. TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY)

Signature of the Official

Print

### 5.13. Adding Immovable/Movable suit schedule

Under registration of cases option is provided for adding details of immovable and movable properties. And there is yet another important feature of searching cases using property

### Suit Schedule

+

Search Property

Suit Schedule Id

Immovable Suit Schedule

Movable Suit Schedule

### Immovable Suit Schedule

☐ House    ☐ Shop    ☒ Land

\*Case Type: 05-317    \*Case No.: 67    \*Year: 2018    Go

Defendant Name: poonigod

Plaintiff Name: E.Selvi

\*Schedule Name: Select

\*Item No.: 1

State: TAMILNADU-33

District: Avinashi-6

\*Property Name: sps ground

Pl. No.: 55

Sub Pl. No.: AVINASHI

Loc. Area: Pethiverampallayam

Measure (E-W): 12M

Other Measure: 10M

East By: 100M

North By: 300M

District: Tiruppur-33

Village: Select

Survey No.: 285/1

House: 25

Sub Sub Pl. No.: 7

Area: Rakiapalayam

Measure (N-S): 250m

West By: 200M

South By: 400M

Submit

### 5.13.1. Searching property

The search option is there for property by village name ,by property, by case number etc

### 5.14. Photo upload of party :

This option of uploading photo of the litigant is an important and a very useful feature in CIS. The day is not far when every litigant who comes to the filing counter will be photographed in the photo booth and which will put an end to all identity issues arising practically

## 5.15 Legacy Data

Legacy data is the option under CIS 3.0 whereby the registered case can be directly entered into CIS 3.0. Under Legacy data the case doesnot go through Filing,Objection, stage.It is directly entered after registration and it generates the CNR number.

The screenshot shows the 'Legacy Data' entry form in the CIS 3.0 system. At the top, a green banner displays the generated CNR number: 'CNR No is generated as: TNTI160003262018'. Below this, the form is divided into several sections for data entry. The 'Case Type' and 'Case No.' fields are set to 'MCDP-315' and '44' respectively, with the 'Year' set to '2018'. The 'Filing No.' is also '44' and the 'Year' is '2018'. The 'Court No.' is '2-Subordinate Judge, Avthal'. The 'Nature Code' is 'Advent'. The 'Date of Filing' is '07-07-2018' and the 'Time of Filing' is '00:00:00'. The 'Date of Registration' is '07-07-2018' and the 'Date of Hearing' is '07-07-2018'. The 'Purpose of Filing' is 'Record of Service-447' and the 'Sub Purpose' is 'Notice-1'. A 'Save' button is visible at the bottom right of the form.

Thus under CIS 3.0 the key features of FORA already available under CIS 2.0 has been retained with new field like Transgender,Differently abled,party in person. Another significant move under filing is that the efiled cases are consumed under CIS 3.0 which goes through the stages of FORA thus providing the much needed digital filing and maual filing.

**---- Make filing in Centralised filing counter and also through online portal----**



## 6. Report Generation

### 6.1 Introduction

The report generation is a major enhanced option made under CIS 3.0. Under CIS 3.0 the most enhanced welcome feature is creating the reports with various customizable formats like PDF, Excel, CSV formats and Hide column options. The various variety of reports are stored under various heads and the major heads are Proceedings reports and DJPMC. Other than DJPMC and proceeding reports ; various reports are stored in almost all other menus like appeals ;plead guilty cases ;mediation etc. From DJPMC pending disposal cases, five years, ten years old cases, senior citizen cases ,the monthly statement, Quarterly statement and all types of periodical statements also can be created by the click of the mouse. It will surely reduce the volume of time spend by the staffs for manual search in creating the statistical reports. The day is not far when all the High Court may call for reports only generated through CIS. This will result in more authenticity in the statistical reports. In this chapter the basic reports are covered.

### 6.2. New features of Report generation -Hide column/ PDF/ Excel/ CSV

Sl. No.	Case	Party Name	Date of Registration	Age	Head Purpose	On some Stage time	On some Stage time	On some Stage time
1	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
2	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
3	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
4	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
5	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
6	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
7	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days
8	10.12.2019	Inspector of Police (P.O. for the No. 100)	28/08/2019	2 years	CHARGE	21 days	21 days	21 days

One can get the customizable report by clicking on any one of the options like Hide column, PDF, Excel ,CSV option and get the reports generated and customized according



to the needs of the user.

### 6.3 Customisable format-With Hide Columns option:

Customised reports can be generated with the Hide column option which helps to customise the reports according to the needs. This is an excellent enhancement which most of them will put to maximum use. There are nine column options available in each report the user can choose any of the 9 columns and customise the report according to their needs. Using this Hide option different combination of reports can be created which is shown hereunder. Eg: **1st report with 5 column** S.No; Cases, Party name, Next purpose, On same stage since; **2nd report with 7 columns** i.e with additional two column of the 1st report Date of registration, and Dormant case/sine die along with S.No; Cases, Party name, Next purpose, On same stage since column.

Sr. No.	Cases	Party Name	Next Purpose	On same Stage since
1	CMA/12/2016	Palanisamy Vs Subbathal	APPEARANCE	10 days
2	CMA/6/2017	Palanisamy Vs Rukkumani	IA PENDING	4 months 8 days
3	CMA/3/2017	Thirumoorthy Vs Syed Manavu	AWAIT RECORDS	6 months 25 days
4	CMA/1/2018	K.C.Ponnusamy Vs P.Gandhimathi	NOTICE	10 days

Sr. No.	Cases	Party Name	Date of Registration	Age	Next Purpose	On same stage since	DORMANT CASE/SINE DIE CASE
1	CMA/12/2016	Palanisamy Vs Subbathal	07-10-2016	1 year 6 months	APPEARANCE	10 days	N
2	CMA/6/2017	Palanisamy Vs Rukkumani	19-04-2017	11 months 18 days	IA PENDING	4 months 8 days	N
3	CMA/3/2017	Thirumoorthy Vs Syed Manavu	19-04-2017	11 months 18 days	AWAIT RECORDS	6 months 25 days	N
4	CMA/1/2018	K.C.Ponnusamy Vs P.Gandhimathi	23-02-2018	1 month 12 days	NOTICE	10 days	N

## 6.4 Pdf ( Portable document format) format

This PDF format generation was already available under CIS 2.0 and now under Cis 3.0 also using this PDF format the reports can be generated in an uneditable report format .

Particulars of Offence.				
St. No.	Cases	Party Name	Next Purpose	On same Stage since
1	CMA/12/2016	Palanisamy Vs Subbathal	APPEARANCE	10 days
2	CMA/6/2017	Palanisamy Vs Rukkumani	IA PENDING	4 months 8 days
3	CMA/3/2017	Thriunmoorthy Vs Syed Manavu	AWAIT RECORDS	6 months 25 days
4	CMA/1/2018	K.C.Ponnusamy Vs P.Gandhimathi	NOTICE	10 days

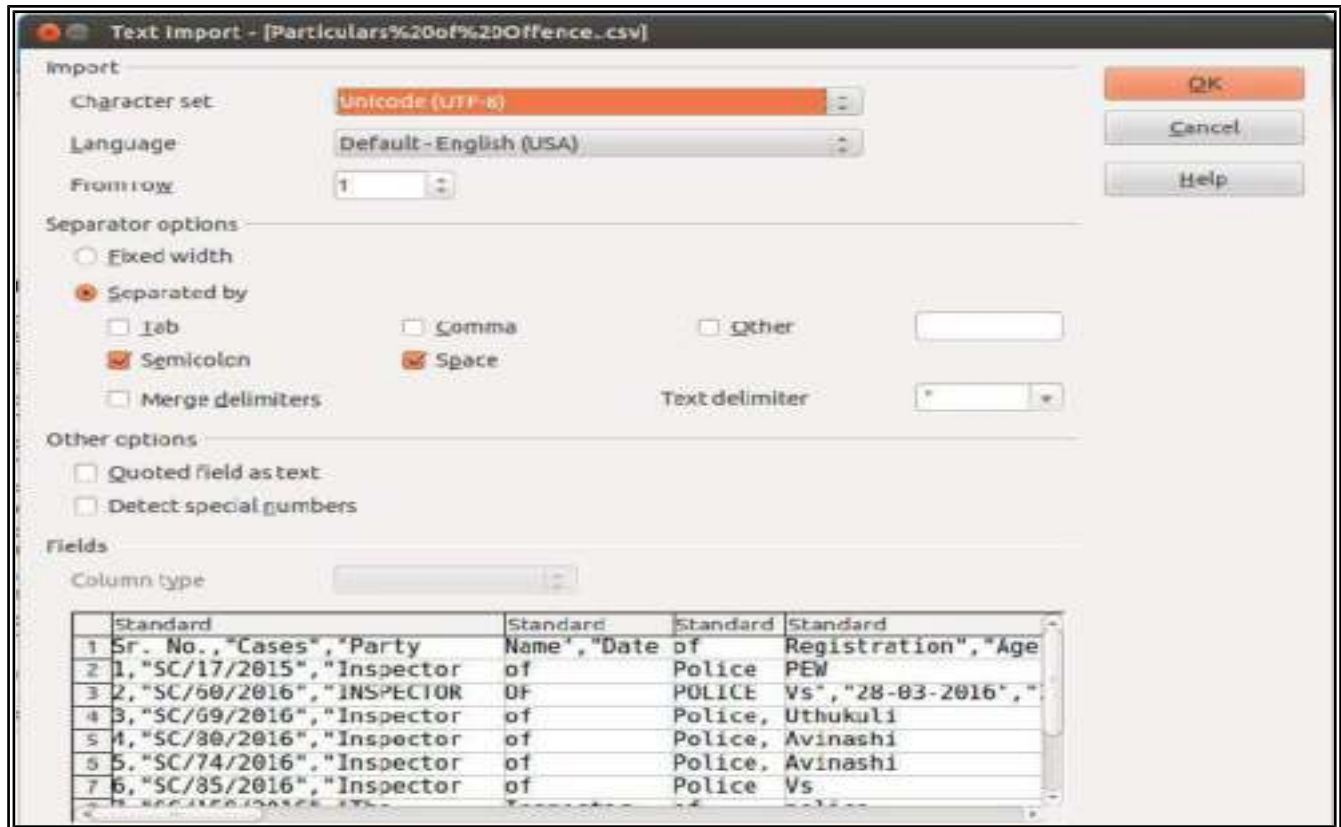
## 6.5 Excel sheet format

When you need reprot under excel sheet for further calculation or customisation the user can opt for Excel sheet format for further editing which will help the user make any desirable report from it.

Particulars of Offence.							
	D	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Particulars of Offence.						
2	Cases	Party Name	Date of Registration	Age	Next Purpose	On same Stage since	DORMANT
3	SC/17/2015	Inspector of Police PEW Avinashi Vs	28-03-2016	2 years	CHARGES	23 days	N
4	SC/60/2016	INSPECTOR OF POLICE Vs	28-03-2016	2 years	DWS	1 month 29 days	N
5	SC/69/2016	Inspector of Police, Uthukull Ps Vs S	07-04-2016	1 year 11 months 21 days	EVIDENCE	1 year 1 month 21 days	N
6	SC/80/2016	Inspector of Police, Avinashi Ps Vs Vi	13-04-2016	1 year 11 months 15 days	CROSS EXAMINATI	7 months 25 days	N
7	SC/74/2016	Inspector of Police, Avinashi P.s Vs	13-04-2016	1 year 11 months 15 days	TRIAL	1 year 1 month 26 days	N
8	SC/85/2016	Inspector of Police Vs Anvar Raja an	27-04-2016	1 year 11 months 6 days	NIJW PENDING	1 year 1 month 26 days	N
9	SC/159/2016	The Inspector of police, Cheyur polli	05-10-2016	1 year 5 months 23 days	WITNESS WARRANT	2 months 3 days	N
10	SC/11/2017	Inspector Of police Avinashi Vs Mock	07-02-2017	1 year 1 month 21 days	NON BAILABLE WA	6 months 21 days	N
11	SC/137/2017	The Inspector of police Vs Ajilhkuma	24-10-2017	5 months 4 days	CHARGES	4 months 29 days	N
12	SC/136/2017	Inspector of police Vs Selvara	24-10-2017	5 months 4 days	CHARGES	4 months 1 day	N

## 6.6 CSV format(comma-separated values).

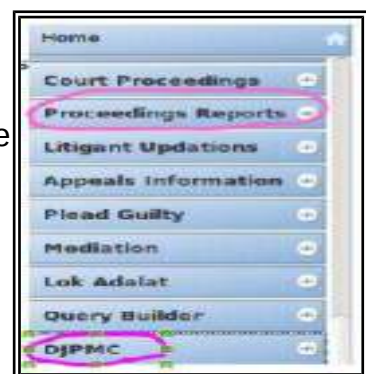
Can also be generated. CSV is a simple file format used to store tabular data, such as a spreadsheet or database. Files in the CSV format can be imported to and exported from programs that store data in tables, such as Microsoft Excel or OpenOffice Calc.



## 6.7 Store house of reports

The major heads under which the reports are available are as follows

- DJPMC
- Proceedings reports



## 6.8 DJPMC ( District Judge Project Management committee)

What is DJPMC ? It means " District Judges project management committee". A committee consisting of District Judges were formed and the various types of reports to

suggested by the said committee is included in CIS. And the report options have been placed in the navigation pane under the name of the said committee i.e DJPMC.

### 6.8.1 DJPMC option in Navigation Bar



### 6.8.2 DJPMC =Management reports in Maharashtra



In some state the name of DJPMC is customised according to their state need and it is named as Management Reports.



### 6.8.3 Reports under DJPMC

Earlier under CIS. 2.0 , under DJPMC variety of reports were available under 11 headings but now under CIS 3.0 two more report option under (i) Pending monitoring(ii) Disposal monitoring has been added to the already existing 11 reports and now 13 categories of reports are available under DJPMC as shown in the screen shot



### 6.8.4 “+” sign in DJPMC



The above shown civil ; criminal; summary reports; Returns; pending reports have + sign which again opens up into a variety of reports .For eg. if you click the + sign on the side of civil/ criminal/ summary reports/returns/pending report then extended list of reports as shown in the screen shots hereunder will appear. and the screen shots of the same enclosed hereunder will throw more light over it

### 6.9 New Pending Monitoring report under CIS 3.0

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC---> Click Pending monitoring option--> the following report “Civil Pending cases “Generated

Sub Court, Arunachal  
IN THE COURT OF THE ADDITIONAL M.L.  
Sunderbho Judge, Arunachal  
Civil Pending Cases

☒ Civil ☐ Criminal

Date: 10-06-2017

Sl. No.	Class	Party Name	Date of Registration	Age	Ready / Unready / Stayed	Next Date	Next Purpose	On name Stage since	DEEMED CASE/INDEED CASE	Status	Delay Reason
1	RETURN	Anyuru Vs. Everest	01-02-2016	2 years 2 months 10 days	U	10-04-2018	Post Affidavit	4 months 11 days	N		
2	RETURN	L and T. Franco Ltd Vs. Vigor's	01-02-2017	1 year 2 months 10 days	H	10-04-2018	SALE	8 months 3 days	N		
3	RETURN	L and T. Franco Ltd Vs. Deepa	01-02-2017	1 year 2 months 10 days	H	17-04-2018	NOTICE	1 year 10 days	N		
4	RETURN	Chidambaram Investments and Finance Company Ltd Vs. Maffry	01-02-2017	1 year 2 months 10 days	H	11-06-2018	BATTA	8 months 9 days	N		
5	RETURN	Chidambaram Investments and Finance Company Ltd Vs.	01-02-2017	1 year 2 months 10 days	H	22-04-2018	APPEARANCE	1 month 27 days	N		

### 6.10 New Disposal Monitoring report under CIS 3.0

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC---> Click Disposal monitoring option--> the following report " Civil Disposed cases" Generated

Sub Court Appeal  
IN THE COURT OF THE JUDGE, M.L.  
Subordinate Judge, Amritsar  
Civil Disposed Cases

☒ Civil
 ☐ Criminal

From Date: 01-04-2018 To Date: 15-04-2018

SHOW 10 entries

Sl. No.	Case	Party Name	Registration Date	Date of Decision	Contested / Uncontested	Disposal Nature	Nature
1.	1A/24/2015	Vs	15-12-2015	02-04-2018	Uncontested	DISMISSED FOR DEFAULT	
2.	05/17/2015	Arunjan Vs Yashvir	21-12-2015	02-04-2018	Uncontested	DISMISSED FOR DEFAULT	
3.	HMOP/18/2007	K. Kishore Vs K. Kishore	23-10-2017	05-04-2018	Uncontested	EXPATITE	
4.	1A/35/2016	Kalmand Vs Arjunam	01-06-2016	07-04-2018	Contested	FINAL DECREE	
5.	MOOP/18/2016	Vijay Arora Vs K. Kishore	02-12-2016	10-04-2018	Uncontested	SETTLED BEFORE THE LOK ADALAT	
6.	09/38/2018	P. Rajgopal Vs K. Subhash	07-09-2018	10-04-2018	Uncontested	SETTLED BEFORE THE LOK ADALAT	Title
7.	04/04/2018	Anand Kumar Vs K. Kishore	03-04-2018	10-04-2018	Uncontested	SETTLED BEFORE THE LOK ADALAT	Title

Showing 1 to 7 of 7 entries

## 6.11 Balance Sheet

Balance sheet is another very useful report. The balance sheet generates the summary report along with the detailed report.

To get balance sheet → : Go to Navigation bar → select DJPMC → then click Balance sheet → select civil/criminal/court no then click Go as shown in the screen shot hereunder



After you click go the “view” message appears as shown here When the “view” message is clicked then the balance sheet as appended hereunder is generated The balance sheet is generated with the details of the cases

i.e category wise along with its case number and it also generates a summary at the end of the report. The model Balance sheet generated is appended herewith which will throw more light into its utility. First let us see the summary generated in the balance sheet : The summary balance sheet shows the total number of cases category wise Appeal(6) HMOP (16) Original suits(Money) (4) ; Original Suit Title (11) and also shows year wise numbers. From this we can take more than 2 years /more than 5 yrs /7 yrs /10 years etc. The balance sheet also shows the split up case number details for the summary i.e it shows the details of the case with case number. For eg Civil Miscellaneous Appeal (5) shown in



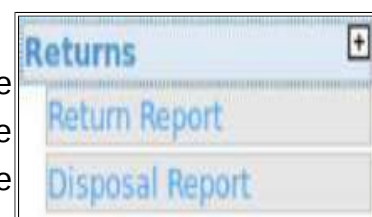
<b>Sub Court,Avinashi</b> <b>IN THE COURT OF : Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,</b> <b>Subordinate Judge, Avinashi</b> <b>CIVIL BALANCE SHEET OF DATE : 19-04-2018</b> <b>Summary of Balance Sheet</b>					
Case Type	Year	Ready	Unready	Stayed	Total
Appeal Sub (114)					
Title	2018	2	0	0	2
Appeal SubOther	2015	24	0	0	24
	2016	32	0	0	32
	2017	50	0	0	50
	2018	6	0	0	6
	<b>Total</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>114</b>
Civil Miscellaneous Appeal (5)					
Civil Miscellaneous AppealOther	2017	2	0	0	2
	2018	3	0	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>
Execution Petition (52)					
MCOP	2018	1	0	0	1
OS	2018	10	0	0	10
Ar.OP	2018	4	0	0	4
Chf Case	2018	1	0	0	1
Execution PetitionOther	2016	1	0	0	1
	2017	70	0	0	70
	2018	5	0	0	5
	<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>92</b>

the balance sheet the details of the case number for the said 5 Civil Miscellaneous appeal cases yearwise I.e there are 2 appeals of the year 2017 and 3 appeals of the year 2018 also shown in the balance sheet as shown herewith Similarly the details of the all categories are shown in the balance sheet i.e Hindu marriage original petition; original money suit; case number of the original Title suit

<b>Civil Miscellaneous Appeal(5)</b>						
<b>(Civil Miscellaneous AppealOther)</b>						
<b>2017(2)</b>						
R (2)	3	5				
<b>2018(3)</b>						
R (3)	1	2	3			
<b>Hindu Marriage Original Petition(118)</b>						
<b>2015(7)</b>						
R (6)	3	5	32	34	24/2016	97/2016
L (1)	15					
<b>2016(25)</b>						
R (20)	49/2015	13	15	34	35	53
	59	71	100	110	122	124
	141	148	101	150	157	156
	198	171				
L (5)	29	33	104	154	167	
<b>2017(81)</b>						

## 6.12 Return reports

CIS 3.0 has retained the return reports which were available under CIS 2.0 .The return report is nothing but a net performance report of the judicial officer which captures particulars about the number of days worked, number of leave, units got by in charge work ,units lost on absence and the net performance report . Return disposal report gives the particulars about the disposal with particulars of contested, uncontested, transfer details.



**Return Report**

\*Court No.: **2-Subordinate Judge**

Includes Admin. Units: ☒ Civil ☐ Criminal ☐ Both

\*FROM DATE: **02-01-2018** \*TO DATE: **31-01-2018** **Go**

**Case Wise** [View](#)

**Sub Court, Avinashi**  
**IN THE COURT OF : Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,**  
**Subordinate Judge, Avinashi**  
**Return Report From: 02-01-2018 To:31-01-2018**

Total No. of Days:	30
Total Holidays:	11
Total Leave:	0
Not Presided:	0
Total Working Days:	19
Units:	0
Units lost on Absence:	0
Units gained as Incharge:	0
Total Units:	0

Note: Fields shown in () are Restored cases

Weight for Administrative work, if any :

Extra Weightage for judicial work done in additional charge of other courts:

Total weightage for administrative and judicial working:

Total working days during the period:

No. of days when judge was on leave or otherwise absent from judicial work: Effective working days :

Net performance during the period: % Remark:

**Sub Court, Avinashi**  
**IN THE COURT OF : Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,**  
**Subordinate Judge, Avinashi**  
**Return Report From: 02-01-2018 To:31-01-2018**

S.No.	Particulars	Opening	Receipt		Disposal			Closing Balance	Interlocutory Disposed	Total Weightage
			Institution	Transfer	Contested	Uncontested	Transfer			
1	AS									
	Other	138	3 (11)	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
2	CMA									
	Other	3	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
3	EP									
	Other	82	2	0	0	2	0	82	0	0
4	HMOP	116	11	0	1	5	0	121	0	0
5	LAOP	5	3	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
6	IA	61	6 (11)	0	1	3	0	63	0	0
7	MCOP									
	Other	212	3	0	0	2	0	210	0	0
8	OP									
	Other	2	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	Successors	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
9	OS									
	Other	53	18 (11)	0	1	10	0	58	0	0
10	IP	5	3	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1177</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1192</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## 6.13 Data health card

Data health card is an “MRI scan” of our data entry in CIS !! Its an important and an interesting feature to monitor the data entry in CIS. The data entry in CIS is an important work based on which all our statistics in CIS ; e-courts; and NJDG all depends. So we have to ensure correct complete data entry. To monitor the said complete data entry this data health card is very useful. Through data health card we can monitor if all data are properly entered are not. Data health card scans our data entry and show the data not entered or omitted to be entered. Its an important and an useful tool to monitor the Data entry into CIS.

Go to Navigation bar → select DJPMC → then click Data health card → select court no → select civil/criminal/ all records/ inconsistent → then click Submit  
->Data Health card Report generated ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

Data Health Card Report													
S.No.	Case No.	Date of Registration	No. of Parties	No. of Parties With Single Word	Address	Advocate	Advocate Code	Sex	Section	Name	Phone Number	Mobile Number	Print
1	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015	2	2	A	B		B	L				
2	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
3	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
4	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
5	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
6	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
7	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
8	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
9	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									
10	AS/26/2015	12-04-2015		0									

In the Data health card shown herewith it shows the number of data entered under each head like no of parties; address; section etc. Under Advocate column the figures are shown in red in colour which means the advocate particulars has not been entered. For eg under the S.No 2 AS/26/2015 -1-(advocate column) is shown which means one advocate name has not been entered. Similarly we can monitor the data not entered and ensure that complete data are entered by which the health of the data in CIS can be maintained. At the risk of repetition it is reminded again here of the saying

***“what you sow you reap”.***

***If you enter complete data we can get the complete fruits of our data!***

***If you enter incomplete data we can get only incomplete statistics!***

## 6.14 Reports under the head “Civil”

Under CIS 3.0 under the reports option Civil one new option of Judge wise pending cases has been added to the existing reports under CIS 2.0 .



New option in CIS 3.0  
DJPMC civil  
Judgewise pending  
case

### 6.14.1 Judge wise monthly report

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC---> Click Civil option--> then Choose Judge wise pending report---> The Report " Judge wise Pendency and Disposal Report " Generated

Sub Court,Avinashi							
IN THE COURT OF: Subordinate Judge, Avinashi							
Judge wise Pendency and Disposed Report From Date: 01-04-2010 To Date 30-04-2010							
S.No.	Nature of Case	Last Bal.	Institution Newly Filed	Disposal		Units Pending	
				Contested	Uncontested		
1	AS	114	0	0	0	0	114
2	GMA	5	0	0	0	0	5
3	EA	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	EP	92	0	0	0	0	92
5	HMOP	119	0	0	1	0	119
6	LAOP	4	0	0	0	0	4
7	IA	73	0	1	1	0	72
8	MCOP	229	0	0	1	0	229
9	OP	2	0	0	0	0	2
10	OS	610	1	0	3	0	611
11	IP	6	0	0	0	0	6

### 6.14.2 Unit wise IA disposal reports

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC--> Click Civil option--> then Choose "Unit wise IA disposal option--> The Report " Civil Unitwise Disposed IA disposal Judge wise " Generated \* Units details has to be customised by the concerned High courts Hence Units shown 0.00

Sub Court,Avinashi					
Civil Unit wise Disposed IA's for: Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,					
From:03-01-2018 To: 20-04-2018					
S.No.	Case Type/Case No.	IA No.	Date of Registration	Date of Disposal Units	
1	OS/316/2016	2/2017	08-12-2017	04-01-2018	0.00
2	OS/316/2016	1/2017	08-12-2017	04-01-2018	0.00
Total Cases of Unit:					0

### 6.14.3 Unit wise civil disposal

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC--> Click Civil option--> then Choose "Unit wise Civil disposal option--> The Report " Civil Unitwise Disposed Judge wise " Generated \* Units details has to be customised by the concerned Highcourts Hence Units shown 0.00

Sub Court,Avinashi				
Civil Unit wise Disposed Cases for:2-Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,				
From:-02-01-2018 To:20-04-2018				
S.No.	Case Type/Case No.	Date of Registration	Date of Disposal	Units
1	AS/23/2015	22-01-2016	03-02-2018	0.00
2	AS/23/2016	15-11-2016	23-02-2018	0.00
3	AS/28/2017	14-06-2017	01-02-2018	0.00
4	CMA/12/2016	07-10-2016	28-03-2018	0.00
5	EP/1/2018	24-01-2018	07-03-2018	0.00
6	EP/5/2017	01-02-2017	27-03-2018	0.00
7	EP/7/2017	01-02-2017	27-03-2018	0.00
8	EP/9/2017	01-02-2017	27-03-2018	0.00
9	EP/25/2017	28-03-2017	13-03-2018	0.00
10	EP/26/2017	28-03-2017	22-01-2018	0.00
11	EP/27/2017	28-03-2017	08-02-2018	0.00
12	EP/53/2017	20-07-2017	12-03-2018	0.00
13	EP/57/2017	18-09-2017	22-02-2018	0.00
14	EP/64/2017	21-09-2017	10-02-2018	0.00
15	EP/66/2017	05-10-2017	04-01-2018	0.00

## 6.15 Reports under the heads Criminal



New option in CIS 3.0  
DJPMC Criminal  
Judgewise pending  
case

Under the heading criminal Judge wise pending cases the new option under CIS 3.0. all the report options available under civil option is available in criminal except the transferor court wise; Transferee court wise report. These reports may also be added separately and exclusively under Criminal head also because lot of criminal cases are also involved in transfer procedure.

## 6.16 Pending Reports



Under CIS 3.0 the summary reports, pending reports and returns have retained all the options which were earlier available in CIS 2.0 . Now let us see the options under Pending reports. The pending reports for the court can be generated Courtwise, Stage wise, Nature of case wise and party wise pendency .The nature wise case pendency generated report is shown herewith which shows the nature of the cases like money, title, MCOP, Chit Cases, Succession etc .

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC--> Click Pending Report option--> then Choose "Court/ Stage/ Nature/Partwise (anyone option) --> choose Naturewise option -- The Report "

Naturewise Pendency Cases" Generated

THE COURT REPORT					
IN THE COURT OF: THE HON. JUDGE, JALPAIGUJI					
Nature wise Pendency of Cases From 20-04-2018 To 20-05-2018					
S.No	Case Type	Nature	Filing	Disposed	Pending
1	Sub Total	Total	0	0	2
2			0	0	2
3		MCOP	0	0	1
4		Chit	0	0	1
5		Chit Case	0	0	1
6			0	0	0
7	Sub Total	MCOP	0	0	1
8		Chit	0	0	1
9		Chit Case	0	0	1
10			0	0	0
11	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
12		Chit	0	0	1
13		Chit Case	0	0	1
14			0	0	0
15	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
16		Chit	0	0	1
17		Chit Case	0	0	1
18			0	0	0
19	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
20		Chit	0	0	1
21		Chit Case	0	0	1
22			0	0	0
23	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
24		Chit	0	0	1
25		Chit Case	0	0	1
26			0	0	0
27	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
28		Chit	0	0	1
29		Chit Case	0	0	1
30			0	0	0
31	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
32		Chit	0	0	1
33		Chit Case	0	0	1
34			0	0	0
35	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
36		Chit	0	0	1
37		Chit Case	0	0	1
38			0	0	0
39	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
40		Chit	0	0	1
41		Chit Case	0	0	1
42			0	0	0
43	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
44		Chit	0	0	1
45		Chit Case	0	0	1
46			0	0	0
47	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
48		Chit	0	0	1
49		Chit Case	0	0	1
50			0	0	0
51	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
52		Chit	0	0	1
53		Chit Case	0	0	1
54			0	0	0
55	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
56		Chit	0	0	1
57		Chit Case	0	0	1
58			0	0	0
59	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
60		Chit	0	0	1
61		Chit Case	0	0	1
62			0	0	0
63	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
64		Chit	0	0	1
65		Chit Case	0	0	1
66			0	0	0
67	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
68		Chit	0	0	1
69		Chit Case	0	0	1
70			0	0	0
71	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
72		Chit	0	0	1
73		Chit Case	0	0	1
74			0	0	0
75	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
76		Chit	0	0	1
77		Chit Case	0	0	1
78			0	0	0
79	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
80		Chit	0	0	1
81		Chit Case	0	0	1
82			0	0	0
83	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
84		Chit	0	0	1
85		Chit Case	0	0	1
86			0	0	0
87	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
88		Chit	0	0	1
89		Chit Case	0	0	1
90			0	0	0
91	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
92		Chit	0	0	1
93		Chit Case	0	0	1
94			0	0	0
95	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
96		Chit	0	0	1
97		Chit Case	0	0	1
98			0	0	0
99	Sub Total	Chit Case	0	0	1
100		Chit	0	0	1



## 6.17 Summary Reports

Summary reports are great administrative tool by which one can have a first hand knowledge about any establishment through the reports like (i) establishment at a glance ;(ii) summary of Establishment;(iii) undated cases report (iv) Disposal and institution reports. A judicial officer going to a new establishment on transfer can very well utilise the summary reports to know about the types of cases in said establishment and make comparative study of the establishment.



### 6.17.1 Establishment at a glance report

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC--> Click Summary Report option--> then Choose Establishment at a Glance option--> Select The Month,Year and Click GO -->The Report "Court Establishment at a Glance for the particular Date is Generated as shown in the screenshot hereunder

Sub Court,Avinashi		
Court Establishment at a Glance As on Date:23-04-2018		
	Previously Filed	Current Month
Total Cases Filed	1851	25
Total Cases Registered	1849	25
Total Cases Disposed	608	7
Total Cases of Senior Citizen	190	0
Total Cases of Open Category	11	1
Total Cases of SC Category	0	0
Total Cases of ST Category	0	0
Total Cases of OBC Category	0	0
Total Cases of NT Category	0	0
Total Cases of Other Category	0	0
Total Cases Filed by Male	741	0
Total Cases Filed by Female	352	1

### 6.17.2 Summary of Establishment report



Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC---> Click Summary Report option--> then Choose Summary of Establishment option---> Click View -->The Report "Summary Report of District Court" for the particular Date is Generated as shown in the screenshot hereunder.

Sub Court,Avinashi	
Summary Report of District Court:11-07-2018	
Particulars	Total Cases
Total Cases Under Objection	0
Total Cases Under Rejection	0
Total Un-Registered Cases	3
Total Un-Allocated Cases	0
Total Undated cases	1192
Total Unready Copies	0
Total Undelivered Copies	0
Total Excessive Dated Cases (More Than 3 Months)	1
Total Pending Cases (Registered) Over 10 Years	0
Total Pending Cases (Registered) Over 5 Years	0
Total Pending Cases (Registered) Over 2 Years	404
Total Pending Cases (Registered)	1210
Total Judges (Including Vacant Courts)	1
Total Cases of Senior Citizen	275
Category	11
Total Cases of SC Category	0
Total Cases of ST Category	0
Total Cases of OBC Category	0
Total Cases of NT Category	0
Total Cases of Other Category	0
Total Cases Filed by Male	732
Total Cases Filed by Female	346

Disclaimer :- Please note that the above figures are on the basis of available Data..Report printed as on: 11-07-2018 Time :10:15:19

### 6.17.3 Senior citizen cases & cases filed by women

Go to DJPMC → click summary report  
 → select summary report of establishment  
 → the following summary report is generated →  
 with the senior citizen cases / cases filed by women

Sub Court,Avinashi	
Summary Report of District Court: 10-04-2018	
Particulars	Total Cases
Total Judges (Including Vacant Courts)	1
Total Cases of Senior Citizen Category	277
Total Cases of SC Category	12
Total Cases of ST Category	0
Total Cases of OBC Category	0
Total Cases of NT Category	0
Total Cases of Other Category	0
Total Cases Filed by Male	742
Total Cases Filed by Female	353

### 6.17.4 Undated cases report

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC--> Click Summary Report option--> then Choose Undated Cases report option--> Click View -->The Report "Undated Case List for the particular Date is Generated as shown in the screenshot hereunder.

Sub Court,Avinashi			
Undated Case List of:			
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi			
Tmt.R.ArulmozhiSelvi, M.L.,			
As on Date:23-04-2018			
S.No.	Case No.	Party Name	Next Date
1)	HMOP/47/2017	R.Jagadeesh Vs R.Poongodi	23-06-2017
2)	HMOP/37/2017	Uma Maheswari Vs Maheswaran	08-12-2017
3)	IA/51/2018	Vs	11-04-2018
4)	OS/134/2017	P.Subramaniam Vs Aechiammal	11-04-2018
5)	EP/71/2017	S.R.Ravichandran Vs natrayan	11-04-2018
6)	HMOP/89/2017	S.Sivamadhan Vs Sivarani	11-04-2018
7)	IA/18/2017	Vs	11-04-2018
8)	OS/293/2016	Sakthivel Vs Velumani	11-04-2018
9)	OS/3/2018	Allimuthu Vs velusamy	11-04-2018
10)	OS/554/2016	Kannammal Vs Chellammal	11-04-2018
11)	IA/722/2017	nurugasamy Vs C.Ramasamy	11-04-2018
12)	OS/120/2015	M.Karuppusamy Vs E.Francis	11-04-2018
13)	OS/39/2017	Bank of Baroda Vs Jensi Rani	11-04-2018

### 6.17.5 Disposal and institution report

Go to Navigation Panel--> click DJPMC--> Click Summary Report option--> then Choose Disposal and institution option--> Click View -->The "Disposal and Institution Report for the given period with yearwise particulars of the cases is Generated as shown in the screenshot hereunder.

**Disposal/Institution Report**

☒ Civil    ☐ Criminal

\*From Date:     \*To Date:    

[View](#)

List of Case Types									
S.No. Cases	Pending at the Beginning of Half Period	Instituted during the Period	Disposed off during the Period	Less than 6 Months Old	6 to 12 Months Old	1 to 3 Years	3 to 10 Years Old	Over 10 Years Old	Total
1 AS	0	13	3	10	0	0	0	0	26
2 ARSOP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 CMA	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
4 EA	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
5 EP	0	38	12	10	0	0	0	0	60
6 HMOP	0	37	27	40	0	2	0	0	106
7 LAGP	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
8 MC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 TA	0	30	16	30	0	0	0	0	65
10 MCOP	0	32	15	21	0	0	0	0	68
11 OP	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
12 OS	0	68	39	143	0	0	0	0	250

## 6.18 Cases Listed Report

Cases listed report is another effective time management tool and a daily planner for court management for the Judicial officer and the staffs. By this report a judicial officer can very well plan his day's work seeing at what stage how many cases are listed as the report gives the types of cases listed on any particular day. For eg from the report we can find cross examination (2) enquiry (2) Argument (3) cases. From the said report the Judicial officer can effectively plan and manage the courts work on any particular day. To get the cases listed

Go to Navigation bar → select DJPMC → then click Cases listed → select court no → select date → then click Go ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

**Cases Listed**

\*Court No.:

\*Date:    

[View](#)

Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Cases Listed As on Date 20-04-2018		
Case Type	Stage	No. of Cases
Civil	IA PENDING	1
	SUMMON	4
	NOTICE	10
	HEARING	6
	COUNTER	7
	WRITTEN STATEMENT	1
	AMENDMENT	1
	ISSUES	4
	CROSS EXAMINATION	2
	EXPARTE EVIDENCE	2
	ENQUIRY	2
	ARGUMENTS	3
	CLARIFICATION	1
	EA PENDING	1
	FRESH SUMMON	1
	BATTA	1
	SALE	1
	Civil Total	51
	Grand Total	51

6.19

## Unit details Report

This report is an useful one for both the Judicial officers and the staffs. The Judicial officer can keep track of the units reached by him/her and can plan the month's work accordingly. As the unit system differs from state to state the respective states have to upload and synchronize CIS 3.0 with their own unit details. At present in Tamilnadu the unit system periphery work is going on. When the unit system is uploaded we will get a full fledged report with automated units calculation

To get unit reports → Go to Navigation bar → select DJPMC → then click unit details → select court no → Select → From date /to date → then click Go (as shown in the screen shot hereunder).

<b>Sub Court,Avinashi</b> <b>Unit Details Report</b> <b>IN THE COURT OF Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,</b> <b>Subordinate Judge, Avinashi</b> <b>From Date 02-01-2018 To Date 31-01-2018</b>				
S.No.	Case No.	Party Name	Date of Disposal	Total
1	OS/229/2017	shammugaprasadh Vs chinnammal	04-01-2018	0.00
				<b>0.00</b>
				<b>Total</b>
				<b>SETTLED OUT OF</b>
				<b>COURT</b>
				<b>Uncontested</b>
2	EP/66/2017	Vs	04-01-2018	0.00
				<b>0.00</b>
				<b>Total</b>
				<b>TRANSFER CASES</b>
				<b>Uncontested</b>
3	HMO/90/2017	K.Dinesh Vs K.Durkadevi	04-01-2018	0.00
				<b>0.00</b>
				<b>Total</b>
				<b>ALLOWED WITHOUT</b>
				<b>COSTS</b>
				<b>Contested</b>

## 6.20 Muster list

Muster list is yet another useful report for the courts. It generates the details of the disposed cases. And the day is not far when this digital muster list will substitute the manual disposal registers. The muster list generated shows the date of disposal of the case with the date of filing. This one is a useful feature for the Bench clerks who calculate the duration of the case when the case is disposed. The muster list also shows the result of the case with the number of exhibits filed. Muster list also shows category wise cases MCOP, EP, IA, etc.,

Go to Navigation bar → select DJPMC → then click Muster list → select civil/criminal/ → select from date/ to date → then click Go ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Muster List". It has two radio buttons for "Civil" (selected) and "Criminal". Below these are two date input fields: "\*From Date:" with the value "02-01-2018" and "\*To Date:" with the value "31-01-2018". There is a "Go" button to the right of the date fields and a "View" button below them.



### 6.20.1 Muster List Category MCOP

Sub Court,Avinashi IN THE COURT OF:Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Tmt.L.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., Muster List From Date: 02-01-2018To Date:31-01-2018 Category:MCOP								
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Date of Registration	Date of Decision	Result	Total Exhibits	Total Pages
13	MCOP	66/2017	Kevin Kishore Vs Alagu	03-01-2017	11-01-2018			
14	MCOP	27/2017	Easwaramoorthy Vs Manikandan	22-02-2017	11-01-2018			
CERTIFICATE This is to certify that all the Court fees stamps are punched and cancelled and the disposal entries have been taken in the concerned register								

### 6.20.2 Muster List Category IA

Sub Court,Avinashi IN THE COURT OF:Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., Muster List From Date: 02-01-2018To Date:31-01-2018 Category:IA								
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Date of Registration	Date of Decision	Result	Total Exhibits	Total Pages
9	IA	101/2017	Santhamani Vs Karuppathal	24-08-2017	10-01-2018			
10	IA	751/2017	M.Sivasamy Vs Selvarasu	13-11-2017	12-01-2018			
11	IA	52/2018	K.Devarasu Vs valliammal	24-01-2018	24-01-2018			
12	IA	137/2017	Priya power of attoney K.Natarajan Vs Arumugam	20-11-2017	29-01-2018			
CERTIFICATE This is to certify that all the Court fees stamps are punched and cancelled and the disposal entries have been taken in the concerned register								

## 6.21 Generating Monthly Statement

Generating Monthly Statement is very useful for not only generating statement of the particular month but it can be used for statement pertaining to any particular period. Eg weekly work done; fortnight work done statements etc ; Further a work done statement for a judicial Officer who has worked in charge for a particular period can be easily generated through this option, if we select the period for the Officer the monthly statement for the said period is automatically generated by the click of the mouse. The process re engineering work is going on and the day is not far when all the courts will be asked to submit only the auto generated CIS monthly statement. To generate monthly statement follow the following steps.





Go to Navigation bar → select DJPMC → click Monthly Statement  
 → Select Court no/ civil/criminal → select from data /to data → then click Go → View button appears → if clicked the monthly statement for the given period is generated ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

Monthly statement generated for January 2018

Monthly Statement																			
Statement showing the Institution, Disposal and Pendency of all kinds of cases pending before Tmt.R.Ardmorhisevi, M.L., Subordinate Judge, Arimshi																			
From Date: 02-01-2018 To Date: 31-01-2018																			
S.No.	Case Type	Pending at the Beginning of the Month	Institution during the Month	Transfer In	Total for Disposal	Disposed off during the Month (C)/Orders pronounced)	Transfer Out	Pending at the End of Month	Prior to 2009	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1	AS	109	2 (1)	0	111	0(0)	0	111	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	32	50	2
2	CMA	3	0	0	3	0(0)	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
3	EP	82	1	0	83	2(0)	0	81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	70	1
4	HMOP	117	11	0	128	0(1)	0	122	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	25	61	9
5	LAOP	5	0	0	5	0(0)	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
6	LA	61	5 (1)	0	66	4(1)	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	41	4
7	MCOF	212	0	0	212	2(0)	0	210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	177	0
8	OP	3	0	0	3	0(0)	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
9	OS	585	17 (1)	0	602	11(1)	0	591	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	323	167	15
10	IP	6	0	0	6	0(0)	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0
Total		1183	36	0	1219	23	0	1194	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	411	576	31

## 6.22 Proceedings report enhanced under CIS 3.0

Old CIS.2.0 Proceedings Report List	New CIS.3.0.Proceedings Report List
 <p>The screenshot shows a vertical list of reports under the heading 'Proceedings Report'. The items are: Execution Register, Fees Register Print, Civil Fees Register, Criminal Fees Register, Peshi Register, Disposal Register List, Non Disposal Case List, Non Disposal Case List(Civil/Criminal), Urgent, Act Wise Case List, and Register of Fee.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a vertical list of reports under the heading 'Proceedings Reports'. The items are: Civil Cause List, Criminal Cause List, Police Stationwise Cause List, Execution Register, Fees Register Print, Civil Fees Register, Criminal Fees Register, Peshi Register, Disposal Register List, Disposal Report, Non Disposal Case List, Non Disposal Case List(Civil/Criminal), Urgent, Act Wise Case List, Register of Fee, Daily Fee Receipts, Payment Modewise Report, and Pending Court Fee.</p>

In navigation pane the “proceedings report” is another store house of variety of reports as shown in the screen shot Under CIS 3.0 six new reports have been added under Proceedings report they are Civil Cause list; Criminal Cause list; Daily fee receipts; Payment Mode wise Report ;Pending court fee

### 6.22.1 Civil Cause list

To generate the Cause list follow the steps given below:

Go to Navigation bar → select Proceedings report → click Civil cause list/criminal cause list → select date for which the cause list is need → click Go → Cause list of the given date is generated ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

IN THE COURT OF: Thiru.M.Murugesetharan ,B.A.,B.L., Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Civil Cause List As on Date:11-06-2018				
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Name of Advocate
<b>IA.PENDING</b>				
1	OS	59/2015	Samswathi	S.Devarajan
2	OS	89/2015	Ramothai K.Rasammal	S.Dharmmaraj
3	OS	195/2016	K.Rajendran @ Stalinaj Govindammal Natarajan	swaminathan
( OS/0000195/2016) : OS/0000195/2016				
4	OS	417/2016	Jeyalakshmi Gamapathisamy	R.Ragupathy
( OS/0000417/2016) : OS/0000417/2016				
5	AS	48/2017	Prisivamoorthy Balan	V.K.Sobramanian
( AS/0000048/2017) : AS/0000048/2017				

## 6.22.2 Criminal Cause List

Go to Navigation bar → select Proceedings report → click Criminal cause list → select date for which the cause list is need → click Go → Cause list of the given date is generated ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

Additional Mahila Court IN THE COURT OF: TMT.RAJA S RAMYA B.A.,M.L Judicial Magistrate No.II Criminal Cause List As on Date:01-06-2018				
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Name of Advocate
<b>TRIAL</b>				
1	CC	1600327/2018	Sup Inspector Of Police AW P.S Kanniyakumari Ravi Kumar and 4 Ors	PPP
<b>ENQUIRY</b>				
2	STC	1/2018	State Of Tamilnadu Rep By SI of Police,ASARIPALLAM Vijayakumar	APP JMI NAGERCOIL Adv.A.Gnanasekar

### 6.22.3 Disposal Report

Go to Navigation bar → select Proceedings report → click Disposal Report → select the dates date for report is needed → click Go → Disposal report for the choosen period is generated ( as shown in the screen shot hereunder)

Sub Court,Avinashi IN THE COURT OF Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., Disposal Register From Date:09-01-2017 To Date:29-06-2018								
S.No.	Case Type	Reg. No./Year	Date of Filing	Disposal Date	Disposal Type	Duration Y M D	Judgment	Judge Name
Disposal Nature:Contested								
1	OS	613/2016	31-08-2016	09-01-2017	JUDGMENT AND DECREE	00 04 11		Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
2	AS	10/2015	19-12-2015	09-01-2017	DISMISSED	01 00 23		Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
3	OS	605/2016	23-11-2016	10-01-2017	SETTLED BEFORE THE LOK-ADALATS	00 01 18		Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
4	OS	687/2016	28-11-2016	10-01-2017	SETTLED BEFORE THE LOK-ADALATS	00 01 13		Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
5	OS	123/2016	28-01-2016	10-01-2017	SETTLED BEFORE THE LOK-ADALATS	00 11 18		Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
6	OS	442/2016	25-04-2016	11-01-2017	DECREE	00 08 21		Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
7	AS	1/2015	15-12-2015	11-01-2017	DISMISSED	01 00 28	1-Appeal is Dismissed	Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,

### 6.22.4 Peshi register

Peshi register under Proceedings report gives the list of cases party name wise as shown hereunder

Go to Navigation bar → select Proceedings report → then click Peshi register

Sub Court,Avinashi Peshi Register IN THE COURT OF: Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., Subordinate Judge, Avinashi As on Date :28-05-2018				
Last Date	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Previous Purpose
23-04-2018	OS	391/2016	Muthusamy Vs Laskhmi	CROSS EXAMINATION
23-04-2018	OS	392/2016	Laskhmi Vs muthusamy	CROSS EXAMINATION
18-04-2018	OS	47/2017	Shanmugasundaram Vs Shanthi	CROSS EXAMINATION



## 6.23 Enhanced generation of pending report from Dash home

The dash board which welcomes you once you login is packed with almost all important data. Its the simplest way yet most useful and attractive which also displays reports using graphical elements such as Pie charts and Bar charts. Under CIS 3.0 the Dash home itself has been enhanced to generate pending cases list with case type. Earlier in CIS 2.0 we were able to generate pending cases under civil , criminal and both but now it has been enhanced to give case type wise pending reprot from dash home The list of reports generated from dash home is given below:

Dashboard as on 23-04-2018				
	Today's Cases	Undated Cases	My Disposal in this Month	My Pending Cases
Civil	33	459	7	1247
Criminal	0	7	0	13
Total	33	466	7	1260

**List of Today's Cases List**

**List of Undated Cases**

**List of My Disposal in this Month**

**List of My Pending Cases**

Dash home in CIS 3.0 comes with Case type search

### 6.23.1 List of case type wise Top 10 pending cases

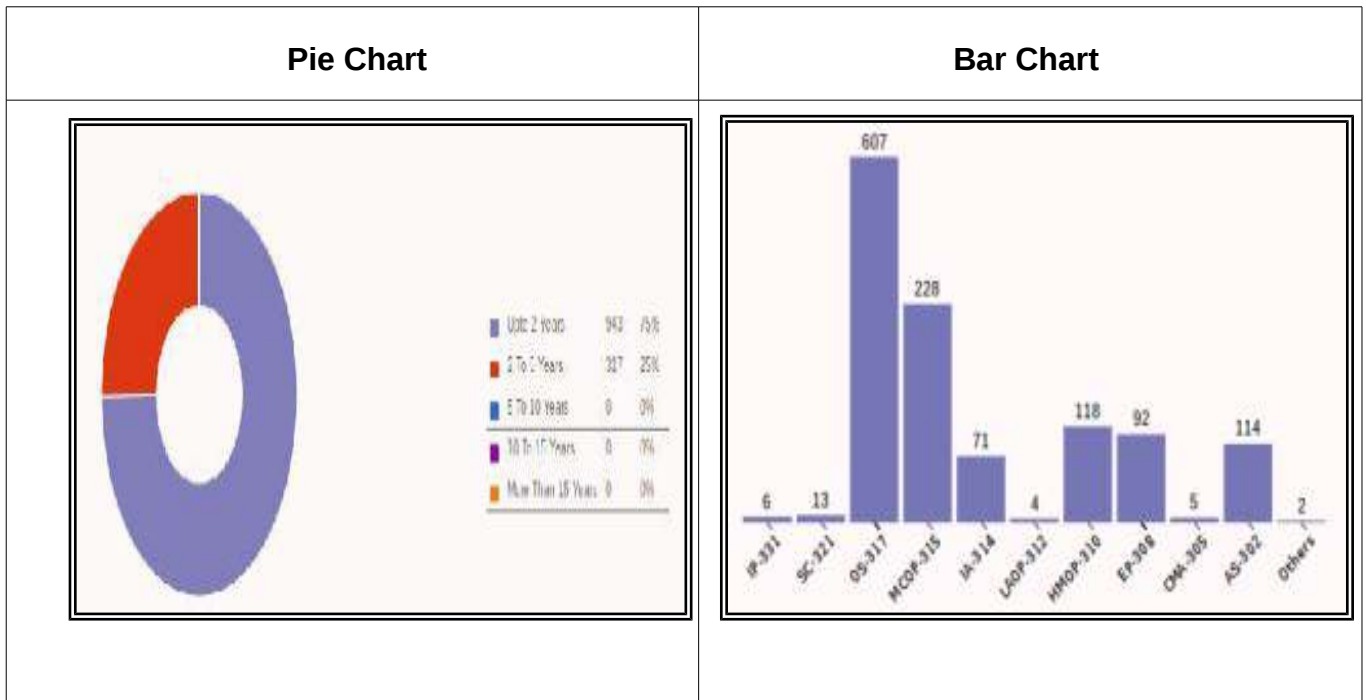
( you can enter any number in the box to get the top pending cases. if no number is entered in the box then the entire pending list is generated and now it comes with the enhanced features of Case type )

<input type="radio"/> Civil <input type="radio"/> Criminal <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both	Case Type	OS-317	Top	10	Pending Cases	<a href="#">View</a>
--	-----------	--------	-----	----	---------------	----------------------

### 6.23.2 Pendency pie chart / Case type bar chart

The case type bar chart and pendency pie chart shown above are interlinked .hence this bar chart shows the break up with the classification of cases of the pie chart The bar chart under CIS 3.0 shows the top ten pending cases





## 6.24 Appeal information reports

Under CIS 3.0 under appeal information one additional report of compliance has been added to the existing four reports and taking the total appeal information reports to five (i)Appellate Case Info;(ii) Appellate Cases Report;(iii) compliance (iv) Compliance Report for Today (v) Register of Stayed Matters



### 6.24.1 Appellate Case Information :

To get appeal information reports Go to Navigation Pane --->click Appeals information-->click any one option Appellate Case Info/ the report is generated as shown hereunder

**Appellate Information**

\*Date of Receipt: 10-04-2018      \*Serial Number: 1

\*Case Type: AS-302      \*Case No.: 21      \*Year: 2017      Co

Title : K.Ganesan Vs Manickammal died

Status : Pending      Next Date : 07-06-2018      Purpose : IA, PENDING

IN THE COURT OF :

---

**Appellate Information**

\*Appellate Court: ☐ SC ☒ HC ☐ DC ☐ OT      AS-1      21      2017

\*Appellate Case No.: Twenty one

\*Appellate Case Parties: Ganesh Vs Manickammal

Appel Filed By: K.Ganesan

Appellate Date of Dispatch: 11-04-2018      Appellate Outward No.: Two

\*Order Date: 11-04-2018      Writ Type: Select

Stayed: ☒      From Date: 11-04-2018      To Date: 18-04-2018

Record Called For: ☒      Compliance by Date: 17-04-2018

## 6.24.2 Appellate Cases Report

Through this appeal information report one can get the details of the appeals pending with Supreme court, High Court, District Court or other court.

To get appeal information reports Go to Navigation Pane --->click Appeals information-->click any one option Appellate Cases Report -> the report is generated as shown hereunder

Appellate Information Report									
Appellate Court: <input type="radio"/> SC <input checked="" type="radio"/> HC <input type="radio"/> DC <input type="radio"/> OT									
*From Date: 02-04-2018      *To Date: 23-04-2018      Go									
Shon 10	*entries	<a href="#">Hide Columns</a> <a href="#">PDF</a> <a href="#">Excel</a> <a href="#">CSV</a>							
Search	Date of	Writ No	Proceedings No. at	District Cou	Date and n				
S.No.	Date of Receipt	Writ No. and date	Proceedings No. and the name of parties	District Court and Sessions Court Proceeding No.(if any)	Trial Court's Proceeding No.	Nature of Writ i.e. Bail, Writ, Final writ, Writ calling for R. & P. or stay writ	Name of the Court which sent for compliance	Date and mode of compliance	No. & Date when writs certified with dispatch No.
1	10-04-2018	WO 11-04-2018	Twenty one Ganesh Vs Manickammal				Sub Court, Arinathi		0

### 6.24.3 Appeal Compliance

To get appeal information reports Go to Navigation Pane --->click Appeals information-->click any one option compliance / Compliance Report for Today -> the report is generated as shown hereunder

**Compliance**

\* Date of Receipt: 10-04-2018  \* Serial Number: 1

Case No. : A5/21/2017  
 Title : K.Ganeshan Manickammal died  
 Status : Pending Next Date: 07-06-2018 Purpose: IA, PENDING

---

Appellate Information

Appellate Court : ☐ SC ☒ HC ☐ DC ☐ CT  
 Appellate Case No. : Twenty one  
 Appellate Case Parties : Ganesh Vs Manickammal  
 Appellate Filed by : K.Ganeshan  
 Appellate Date of Dispatch : 11-04-2018  
 Appellate Outward No. : two  
 Order Date : 11-04-2018  
 Writ Type :  
 Compliance by Date : 17-04-2018  
 \* Compliance : compliance  
 \* Date of Compliance : 11-04-2018  
 Dispatch Number : 2

### 6.24.4 Register of stayed matter

To get appeal information reports Go to Navigation Pane --->click Appeals information-->click any one option Register of Stayed Matters -> the report is generated as shown hereunder

**Register of Stayed Matter**

\* From Date: 07-04-2018 \* To Date: 28-04-2018

Show 10 entries

S No.	Case No.	Party Name	Order	Stay Up to Date	Stay Vacated Date	Remarks
1	A502/2017	K Ganeshan Vs Manickammal died	High Court Twenty one 11-04-2018	17-04-2018		

## 6.24.5 Compliance report for Today

Appellate Information Report					
Show 10 entries	<input type="button" value="New Columns"/> <input type="button" value="PDF"/> <input type="button" value="Excel"/> <input type="button" value="CSV"/>				
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	Case No./Case Type	Appellate Case No.	Appellate Court	Date of Receipt	Action
S.No.	Case No./Case Type	Appellate Case No.	Appellate Court	Date of Receipt	Action
1	ASZC	Twenty user		10-04-2018	compliance

## 6.25 User log report

Under CIS 3.0 the User log report can be generated under four options (i) user name (ii) CNR No (iii) Case No (iv) Linkwise .This is a very useful security based report. The user log report gives the details of all persons who logged into the CIS software with the time and the work done by them. By this we can check who has made the entries at what time etc.

Go to Navigation Pane --->click Admin Menu ---> than click user log

### User Log

☒ Username
 ☐ CNR NO.
 ☐ Case No.
 ☐ Link Wise

\*User Name List:

\*From Date:

To Date:

Date	User/Logout	IP	Username	Linkwise	Role	Link	Action	Message	CNR	Yes	Partial
10-04-2018 16:15:15	login	104.138.137									
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15		104.138.137	supuser	423	Role Management	NA	NA	NA	NA	10-04-2018	NA
10-04-2018 16:15:15	logout	104.138.137									

## Conclusion

Through the above elaboration on the topic report generation, every user of CIS 3.0 will feel the major enhanced feature brought about in the report generation and hope this report generation is used as an effective time management and court management tool by the judicial officers and the staffs equally.

----- *Start exploring the enhanced treasure house of reports under CIS 3.0*

-----





## 7. TEMPLATES

### 7.1 Introduction

One interesting enhancement under CIS 3.0 is the digital Templates which comes with auto generated forms which can be further customised according to the needs of the court. This can be added in Master and can be generated in a skeleton formats. This should not be mistaken for authorized forms of orders. It is only a skeleton form which must be edited and filled up according to the individual cases. Let us see the key templates under this chapter under the following headings:

- **Issue / Charge Framing Templates**
- **Summons auto generation Templates**
- **Warrant auto generation Templates**
- **Order / judgment Templates**

### 7.2 Issue / Charge Framing Templates

This option of framing of issues is available under court proceedings. Using this option the formatted issues can be chosen which are made available under CIS 3.0 and it can be customised according to the needs of the user.

#### 7.2.1 Customizable Issue Master under State Master

CIS 3.0 comes with the state master whereby according to the needs and style of format in use in the particular state, the Issues master can be created. This option gives the freedom for the High Courts to create and generate issues and charges model as prevalent in accordance with the state laws..



## 7.2.2. Framing of Issue Menu

This option is available under the court proceedings whereby one can choose the issue or charge framing for the particular case. While choosing the option it should be ensured that the issues can be framed only when the case is posted on the same date. And after choosing the issues or editing the issues click submit and we will get the message addition successful.



**Framing of Issues/Charge**

☒ Issue ☐ Charge \*Case No.: 05/336/2016

Sr. No.	Issue	Issue Description
1	Specific performance of contract...	<p>1) Whether the Defendant is the absolute owner of the suit property by virtue of a Sale deed dated 10.09.1994 is true or not?</p> <p>2) Whether the sale agreement dated 13.10.2011 executed by the defendant in favour of the plaintiff is true valid or not?</p> <p>3) Whether suit agreement dated 13.10.2011 is fraudulently created as contended by the defendant is true or not?</p> <p>4) Whether the plaintiff was ready and willing to perform his part of the contract?</p> <p>5) Whether the plaintiff is entitled to the decree for specific performance as prayed for?</p> <p>6) To what other reliefs the plaintiff is entitled to?</p> <p>List of Witness in a week. More than 5 years old. Plaintiff must appear with Proof Affidavit on 13.07.2018. Given under my hand and seal of this court this the 2nd day of July 2018.</p>

**Framing of Issues/Charge**

**Addition Successful**

☒ Issue ☐ Charge \*Case No.: Select

## 7.2.3 Generating the Issue Format

After getting the message as addition successful click the report option which is available on the top right hand side of the screen as shown in the screen shot. Only when the report option is clicked it will generate templates. Once the generate template option appears click the same then issue template is generated.

Go to Navigation panel – click court proceedings – select framing of issues – click submit - Addition successful message appears – click report icon – click generate template – click issue template – the draft of issues is generated which can be edited .

The screenshot shows the 'Framing of Issues/Charge / Report' interface. At the top, there is a breadcrumb trail: '/ Framing of Issues/Charge / Report'. Below this, there is a search bar with the text 'issues'. To the right of the search bar are a green plus icon and a report icon (a document with a magnifying glass). A pink arrow points to the report icon. Below the search bar, the title 'Framing of Issues/Charge' is displayed. Underneath, there are radio buttons for 'Issue' (selected) and 'Charge'. To the right of these is a text field for '\*Case No.' containing 'OS/87/2015'.

The screenshot shows the 'Framing of Issues/Charge' interface. At the top, the title 'Framing of Issues/Charge' is displayed. Below it, there are radio buttons for 'Issue' (selected) and 'Charge'. To the right of these is a text field for '\*Case No.' containing 'OS/226/2016'. Below this, there is a text field for '\*Template Name' containing 'Issue Template'. At the bottom, there is an orange button labeled 'Generate Template'.

The screenshot shows the 'Framing of Issues/Charge' interface. At the top, the title 'Framing of Issues/Charge' is displayed. Below it, there are radio buttons for 'Issue' (selected) and 'Charge'. To the right of these is a text field for '\*Case No.' containing 'OS/226/2016'. Below this, there is a text field for '\*Template Name' containing 'Issue Template'. At the bottom, there is an orange button labeled 'Generate Template'. Below the button, there is a green link labeled 'Issue Template'. At the very bottom, there is a disclaimer in red text: 'Disclaimer: The additional information about offence and its Nature is merely for assistance. Before applying the same, it is necessary to cross check the information from latest Acts'.



OS/226/2016  
R.Rangesamy Vs. N.Govindammal

**ISSUES**

45. 1) Whether the Defendant is the absolute owner of the suit property by virtue of a Sale deed dated 19.09.1994 is true or not?  
 2) Whether the sale agreement dated 13.10.2011 executed by the defendant in favour of the plaintiff is true valid or not ?  
 3) Whether suit agreement dated 13.10.2011 is fraudulently created as contended by the defendant is true or not?  
 4) Whether the plaintiff was ready and willing to perform his part of the contract ?  
 5) Whether the plaintiff is entitled to the decree for specific performance as prayed for ?  
 6) To what other reliefs the plaintiff is entitled to ?

List of Witness in a week. More than 5 years old. Plaintiff must appear with Proof Affidavit on 13.07.2018  
 Given under my hand and seal of this court this the 2nd day of July 2018.

What Order and Decree?

Date : 09-07-2018  
 Tmt.R.Aulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
 Subordinate Judge, Avinashi

## 7.2.4 Charge Framing Templates

Similar to the issue framing steps as dealt above the charges can be framed using same option of Framing issue/charge menu .





## 7.3 Process generation Template

The option of generating summons and warrants are available under process generation.

- **Summons auto generation Templates**
- **Warrant auto generation Templates**

## 7.4 Summons auto generation Templates :

This enhanced feature of auto generation of summons is a path breaking option available under CIS 3.0. Once the summons are auto generated they are uploaded and published through CIS and the draft of the process is generated. With this digital generation of process the next stage of tracking the service of summons becomes possible and already steps are underway with the E-committee of Supreme Court of India to give GPS enabled instruments to the process servers who are serving in person to the litigants. This is a sure revolutionary tool for the District judiciary. Let us now see how to generate summons through this CIS 3.0



### 7.4.1 Generating summons to appear in person -Steps

**Step No 1** Go to Navigation panel – click Civil / Criminal process – click process generation and select the civil / criminal case type and the process type, and select the address needed as shown in the screen shot herewith.

**Step 2:** Fill up the tab forms which appears one by one. First After filling the select addressee option next tab with addressee details appears which need to be filled up as shown in the screen shot

**Step 3:** After filling the address details and if the save option is clicked it will open up the option of generate draft and by clicking it '**1 Notice Generated successfully**' message appears and the draft is generated as shown in the screen shot





#### 7.4.2.Upload process option:

**Step 4:** Once the draft is generate then click the upload process option which is available in the navigation panel and click submit.The option of Publish appears and if it is clicked It will give “**Process uploaded successfully**”message on the screen.

The screenshot shows the "Upload Process" form. At the top, it says "Upload Process". Below this, there are tabs for "Civil", "Criminal", and "Final Gilty". A "Case No." dropdown is set to "05/12/2015". The "Process" dropdown is set to "Summons to appear in person [D.S.]". The "Address Type" dropdown is set to "Defendant Name". The "Address Name" dropdown is set to "1 - Subramanian (R)". The "Relation" dropdown is set to "Father" and the "R/O" dropdown is set to "Shanmuga gounder". The "Address" dropdown is set to "Main Address". The "State" dropdown is set to "TAMIL NADU". The "Town" dropdown is set to "Select". The "Taluka" dropdown is set to "Avinashi". The "Police Station" dropdown is set to "Select". The "Pin code" and "Mobile No." fields are empty. The "Remarks" field is empty. The "Upload" button is labeled "Browse" and the file name is "TNT160001712015\_1\_draft.pdf". There is a "Preview" link. A "Submit" button is at the bottom. Below the form, a message box says "Process Uploaded Successfully" and "Upload Process". At the bottom, there are tabs for "Civil", "Criminal", and "Final Gilty". A "Case No." dropdown is set to "Select".

### 7.4.3 Publish process option:

**Step 5:** After process uploaded the next step is click the publish process option which clicked will give “**Notices Published successfully**” message on the screen. After this the notices can be printed with acknowledgment

The screenshot shows a web interface for publishing notices. At the top, there are radio buttons for 'Civil' (selected) and 'Criminal'. Below them are date pickers for 'From Date' (01-07-2018) and 'To Date' (09-07-2018), followed by a 'Go' button. A table below displays two notices. The first notice is for 'Subramaniam V. Subramaniam' with a notice to appear in person (O.S. R. 3). The second notice is for 'Subramaniam V. Subramaniam' with a notice to appear in person (O.S. R. 3). Each notice has a 'Draft' button and a 'Publish' button. Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 records'. At the bottom, there is a confirmation message: 'Civil Criminal Notices Published successfully' with the same date range and a 'Go' button.

Sl. No.	Date	Case No.	Main Party	Notice	Party Name	Draft	Publish
1	01-07-2018	OS/29/2018	Subramaniam V. Subramaniam	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Subramaniam	View/Delete	Publish
2	01-07-2018	OS/29/2018	Subramaniam V. Subramaniam	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Subramaniam	View/Delete	Publish

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 records

Civil Criminal  
Notices Published successfully  
From Date: 01-07-2018 To Date: 09-07-2018 Go

### 7.4.4 Summon Print and Acknowledgement print

**Step 6:** After “**Notices Published successfully**” message on the screen. After this click process acknowledgement option from navigation panel → Print / acknowledgement option opens up choose the field By clicking the **print** and **acknowledgement** option one can print the draft and also print the acknowledgement.

The screenshot shows a web interface for printing and acknowledging notices. At the top, there are radio buttons for 'Civil' (selected) and 'Criminal'. Below them are date pickers for 'From Date' (09-07-2018) and 'To Date' (09-07-2018), followed by a 'Go' button. A table below displays two notices. The first notice is for 'Subramaniam V. Subramaniam' with a notice to appear in person (O.S. R. 3). The second notice is for 'Subramaniam V. Subramaniam' with a notice to appear in person (O.S. R. 3). Each notice has a 'Print' button and a 'Check For Acknowledgement' button. Below the table, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 records'. At the bottom, there is a confirmation message: 'Civil Criminal Notices Published successfully' with the same date range and a 'Go' button.

Process Date	Process ID	Notice	Party Name	Print	Check For	Acknowledgement
01-07-2018	PRINTED:00001712018_1_1	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Subramaniam V. Subramaniam	Print	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Acknowledgement
01-07-2018	PRINTED:00001712018_2_1	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Subramaniam V. Subramaniam	Print	<input type="checkbox"/>	Acknowledgement

Showing 1 to 2 of 2 records

Civil Criminal  
Notices Published successfully  
From Date: 09-07-2018 To Date: 09-07-2018 Go

TNT116-000171-2015

PTNT1160001712015\_1



No. 3

Sub Court, Avinashi

IN THE COURT OF Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi, Avinashi, Tiruppur.

**SUMMONS TO APPEAR IN  
PERSON**

(O. 5, R. 3.)

OS/123/2015  
Sivakami Vs Subramaniam  
NEXT DATE : 16-07-2018

To,

Whereas **Sivakami** has instituted a suit against you for **Title** you are hereby summoned to appear in this Court in person on the **16-07-2018 at 11:00 o'clock in the forenoon**, to answer the claim; and you are directed to produce on that day all the documents upon which you intend to rely in support of your defence.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

The undersigned acknowledge receipt of this process in the above mentioned case **OS/123/2015** .

S.N.	Name and Address of the party	Service Date	Personal through	or Signature T.L.	or
	1. Sivakami, Gandhi Nager, Karadivavi, palladam, TAMIL NADU, TIRUPPUR, Avinashi, Sevar (PTNT1160001712015_1_1)				

Visit [ecourts.gov.in](http://ecourts.gov.in) for updates or download mobile app "eCourts Services" from Android or iOS

### 7.4.5 List of Process :

In case where numerous process are generated the same can be viewed from the published process option available under upload process option as shown hereunder

Process ID	Notice	Party Name	Print
PTN1180001712015_1_1	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Sivakani, Gandhi Nagar, Karadivadi, palasani	Print
PTN1180001712015_2_1	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Subramanian, Eastpalayam, thekkalur village Annachi	Print

### 7.4.6 Process status monitoring

The status of the process can be monitored using the process status option

Process ID	Notice Title	Party Name	Draft Date	Process Date	Establishment Name	Deliver	Process Messenger	Delivery On Date	Served / Unserved	Reason For Unserved	General Remark
PTN1180001712015_1_1	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Sivakani	06-07-2018	09-07-2018							
PTN1180001712015_2_1	Summons to appear in person (O.S. R. 3)	Subramanian	06-07-2018	09-07-2018							

### 7.5 Warrant auto generation Templates

Let us now see how to generate as Warrant through this CIS 3.0

Go to Navigation panel – click Civil / Criminal process – click process generation and select the civil / criminal case type and the process type (Warrant) - select State / District / Police Station / FIR Number - select the addressee and fill up as shown in the screen shot herewith.

### 7.5.1 Generating warrant of Arrest -Steps

**Step No 1** Go to Navigation panel – click Civil / Criminal process – click process generation and select the **criminal case type** and the process type as **Warrant of arrest** , and **select the address** needed as shown in the screen shot herewith.

**Step 2:** Fill up the tab forms which appears one by one. First After filling the select addressee option next tab with **addressee details** appears which need to be filled up as shown in the screen shot

**Step 3:** After filling the address details and if the save option is clicked it will open up the next tab of **Part Concerned** which has to be filed up and **click next** it will as shown in the screen shot

**Step 4:** After filling the Party concerned details and if the save option is clicked it will open up the next tab of **Selected Party details** which has to be filed up and **click next** it will as shown in the screen shot

**Civil - Criminal Process**

☐ Civil 
 ☒ Criminal 
 ☐ Plead Guilty 
 Case No.: SC/BO/2016 
 Process: Warrant of arrest [Sec. 70]-200003 
 State: TAMIL NADU 
 District: TIRUPPUR 
 Police Station: Select 
 FIR No.: 1149 
 Year: 2018 
 Next Date: 05-06-2018 
 Purpose: CHARGES

Process Draft (1)

Select Addressee | Addressee Details | Party Concerned | Selected Party Details | Act Section | Case Details | Generate Draft

Party Name: Inspector of Police, Avinashi PS  
 Relation: Oth \* ID:   
 Address: ☒ Main Address ☐ Alternate Address  
 State: TAMIL NADU  
 District: Avinashi  
 Village: Select  
 Police Station: Select  
 Pin code:   
 Mobile No.:   
 Email:   
 Address: Avinashi Police Station, Avinashi  
 District: TIRUPPUR  
 Village: Select  
 Remarks:   
 Save

**Step 5:** After filling the selected Party details and if the save option is clicked it will open up the next tab of **Act/section details** which has to be filled up and **click next** as shown in the screen shot

**Civil - Criminal Process**

Addition successful  
☐ Civil 
 ☒ Criminal 
 ☐ Plead Guilty 
 Case No.: SC/BO/2016 
 Process: Warrant of arrest [Sec. 70]-200003 
 State: TAMIL NADU 
 District: TIRUPPUR 
 Police Station: Select 
 FIR No.: 1149 
 Year: 2018 
 Next Date: 05-06-2018 
 Purpose: CHARGES

Process Draft (1)

Select Addressee | Addressee Details | Party Concerned | Selected Party Details | Act Section | Case Details | Generate Draft

**Act Details**

Act: Code of Criminal Procedure-99 
 Act Section: 106 
 More Acts...  
 Save Next

**Step 6:** After filling the act/section details and if the next option is clicked it will open up the **Case details option** which has to be filled up and click next as shown in the screen shot



**Step 7:** After filling the case details and if the next option is clicked it will open up the option of generate draft and by clicking it '**1 Notice Generated successfully**' message appears and the draft is generated as shown in the screen shot

CRIME - CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

☐ Out
 ☒ Criminal
 ☐ Penal Duty

Case No.: 50/05/2018

State: JAMULHARUJ

District: THIRUPPUR

Police Station: Select

F.H. No.: 1145/100 - 2018

Process: Period of arrest (Sec. 70) - 2000

?

Next Date: 05-06-2018

Purpose: CHARGES

Select Addressee:

Addressee Details

Party Concerned

Selected Party Details

Act Section

Case Details

Generate Draft

Footnote:

Para Type: Period of Cust. Minder

Process ID: Warrant of arrest (Sec. 70)-000002

Nature Select

Process Per:

---

Address Type: Main

State: JAMULHARUJ

Town:

Taluka: Arakkudi

Police Station:

Pin code:

Email:

Address Name: Velupillai Prabhakaran

Address: Dussayya Theerth, Royapalayam,

District: THIRUPPUR

Work:

Village:

Remarks:

Mobile No.:

DOB: 05/05/1972

---

Party Name: Inspector of Police, Arakkudi Ps

Address Type: Main

State: JAMULHARUJ

Town:

Taluka: Arakkudi

Police Station:

Pin code:

Email:

Address: Arakkudi Police Station, Arakkudi

District: THIRUPPUR

Work:

Village:

Remarks:

Mobile No.:

DOB:

Form No. 2

**Warrant of Arrest**

IN THE COURT OF THE JUDGE, ARACKUDI, M.L.

Subordinate Judge, Arakkudi

WARRANT OF ARREST

(For Section 70)

05.06.2018

Inspector of Police, Arakkudi Ps Vs Velupillai Prabhakaran

Mobile No.:

1145/100-2018

NEXT DATE - 05.06.2018

By,

Velupillai Prabhakaran

Dussayya Theerth, Royapalayam, Arakkudi, THIRUPPUR, JAMULHARUJ

WHEREAS Inspector of Police, Arakkudi Ps of Arakkudi Police Station, Arakkudi is

charged with the offence punishable under 106 of Criminal Procedure Code, you are hereby

directed to arrest the said Inspector of Police, Arakkudi Ps, and to produce him before me, this day

### 7.5.2 Upload process option:

**Step 6:** Once the draft is generate then click the upload process option which is available in the navigation panel and click submit. It will also give the preview option

### 7.5.3 Publish process option:

**Step 5:** After process uploaded the next step is click the publish process option from the navigation pane and which clicked will give “**Notices Published successfully**” message on the screen. After this the notices can be printed with acknowledgment

Sr. No.	Date	Case No	Main Party	Notice	Party Name	Draft	Publish
1	04-05-2018	SC/80/2016	Inspector of Police, Avinashi Ps V S Vellayan @ Vellaisamy	Warrant of arrest [Sec. 70]	Vellayan @ Vellaisamy	<a href="#">Show/Delete</a>	<a href="#">Publish</a>

### 7.5.4 Warrant Print and Acknowledgement print

**Step 6:** After “**Notices Published successfully**” message on the screen. After this click process acknowledgement option from navigation panel → Print / acknowledgement option opens up choose the field By clicking the **print** and **acknowledgement** option one can print the draft and also print the acknowledgement.


Print/Acknowledgement

☐ Civil ☒ Criminal

\*From Date: 04-05-2018 \*To Date: 04-05-2018 Go

Process Date	Process ID	Summons	Party Name	Print	Check For	Acknowledgement
Case No.: SC/80/2016 Main Party: Inspector of Police, Avinashi Ps Vs Vellaiyan @ Vellaisamy						
04-05-2018	PTNT1160004432016_3_2	Warrant of arrest [Sec. 70]	Vellaiyan @ Vellaisamy, Dasaiyan Thottam, Royarpalayam,	<span style="background-color: #008000; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">Print</span>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<span style="background-color: #008000; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">Acknowledgement</span>

TNT116-000443-2016 PTNT1160004432016\_3\_2



Form No. 1  
**Sub Court, Avinashi**  
IN THE COURT OF Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi

SC/80/2016

**WARRANT OF ARREST**  
(See Section 70)

Inspector of Police, Avinashi Ps Vs Vellaiyan @ Vellaisamy  
/1149/2018  
**NEXT DATE : 05-06-2018**

To,

Vellaiyan @ Vellaisamy  
(ADDRESSEE POLICE STATION)  
Dasaiyan Thottam, Royarpalayam,, Avinashi, TIRUPPUR, TAMIL NADU

WHEREAS Inspector of Police, Avinashi Ps of Avinashi Police Station, Avinashi stands

### 7.5.5 Warrant status monitoring

The status of the warrant can be monitored using the process status option

Process Status

☐ Civil ☒ Criminal

\*Case Type: SC-321

\*Case No.: 80 \*Year: 2016 Go

Process ID	Summons Title	Party Name	Draft Date	Process Date	Establishment Name	Built	Process Messenger	Delivery On Date
PTNT1160004432016_3_2	Warrant of arrest [Sec. 70]	Vellaiyan @ Vellaisamy	04-05-2018	04-05-2018				

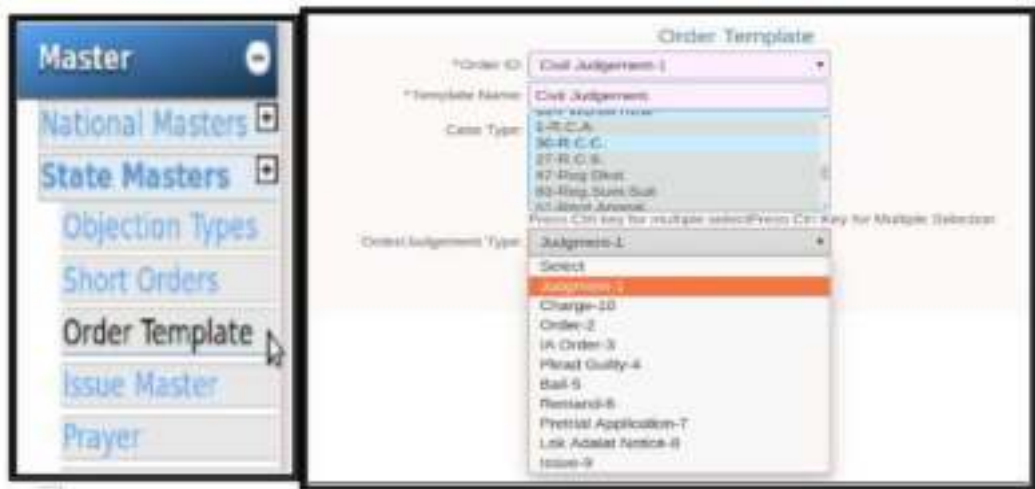
## 7.6 Order judgment Template :

This template is available under the option of order judgment using this the skeleton format of the orders can be generated.

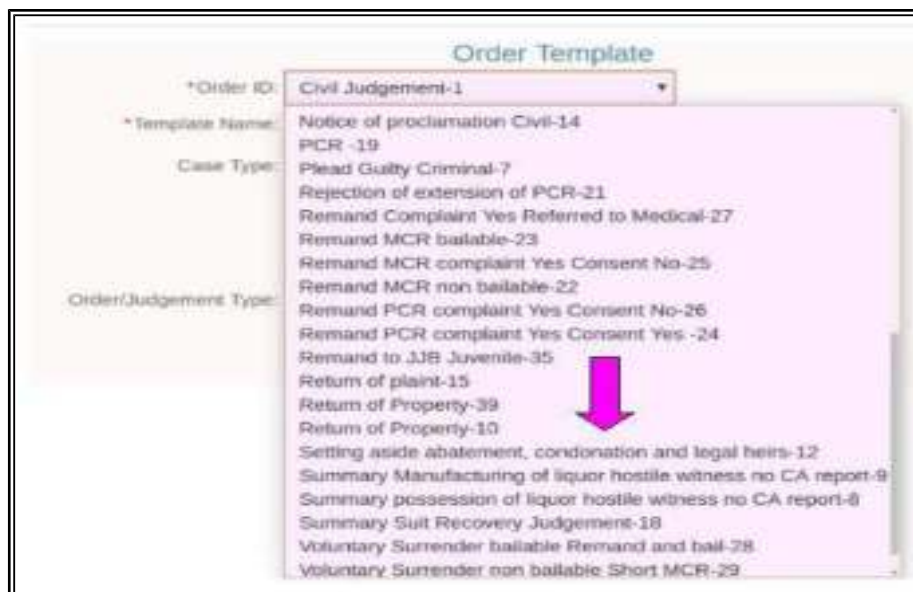


### 7.6.1 Customizable order template option under the Masters

Using this order template the type of orders and its format can also be customized according to the needs of the High Courts.



Using the Order template option available under the Masters Only when the orders are added in the masters it will be shown in the drop box of the order templates as shown in the screen shot hereunder

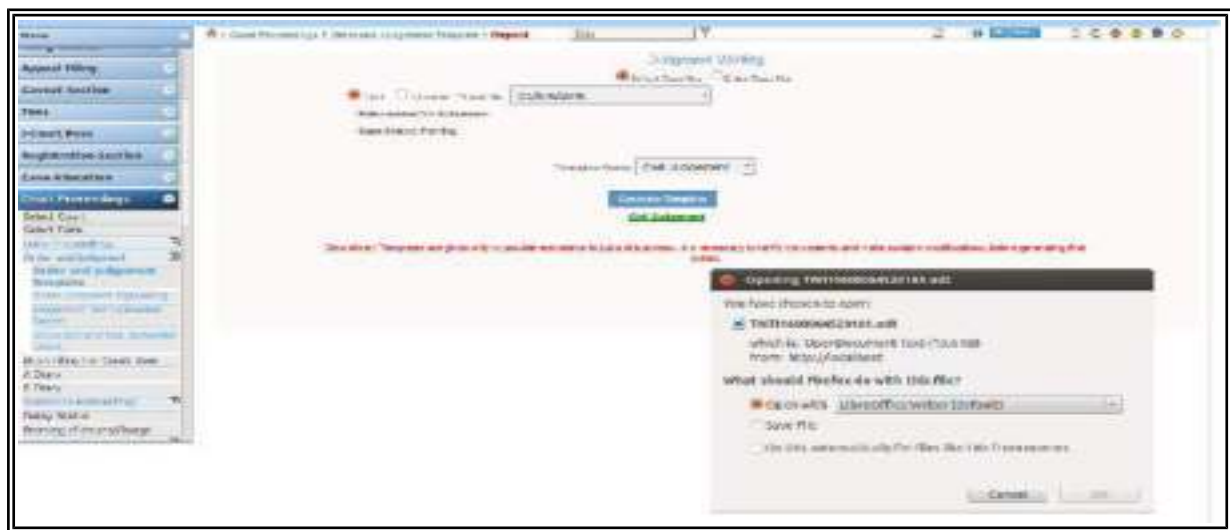


Few orders

which has been generated is shown herewith for better understanding

### 7.6..2 Civil Judgement Template

Step Go to navigation pane → Choose Order and Judgement option → Click Order Judgement template ---> Select the case number and choose the template name “Civil Judgement” from the drop box (this option will appear in drop box only if added through state master) -->click Generate template option → click Civil Judgement shown in green colour → It generates the order -->it can be further edited and customised



TNT160000302015



Presented on : 17-12-2015  
 Registered on : 17-12-2015  
 Decided on : —  
 Duration : —

**IN THE COURT OF**  
**Subordinate Judge, Avinashi AI Avinashi, Tiruppur**  
**Presided Over by Tmt.R.Anilmozhkely, M.L.**

**OS/16/2015**

**Exhibit No.:**

**Plaintiff Name:**  
 Naga Naicker  
 Age: 62  
 Occupation :  
 Address: 103 Padasalai Street, Eechanari

**VERSUS**

**Defendant Name:**  
 Palanisamy  
 Age: 0  
 Occupation :  
 Address: Mettukadai Perundurai

-----  
 Advocate for Plaintiff Name: S.Devarajan  
 Advocate for Defendant Name: appearing for Palanisamy; Advocate  
 appearing for respectively.



### 7.6.3 Abatement order Template

**Step:** Go to navigation pane → Choose Order and Judgement option → Click Order Judgement template ---> Select case number \_>Select template name as 'Abatement order' (this option will appear in drop box only if added through state master) -->Click Generate Template → click “Abatement order which appears in green colour--> Abatement order with QR code generated



### 7.6.4 Committal Template

**Step:** Go to navigation pane → Choose Order and Judgement option → Click Order Judgement template ---> Select case number \_>Select template name as 'Committal order" (this option will appear in drop box only if added through state master) -->Click Generate Template → click “Committal order which appears in green colour--> Abatement order with QR code generated

CNR number :	TNT1160000162017
QR CODE :	



\*IN THE COURT OF THE JUDICIAL MAGISTRATE NO 3, COIMBATORE

PRESENT A.RAMESH BABU, M.C.A., LL.M.,

CC/11/2017

DATED 11th JUNE.2018

Inspector Of police, Race course police station, Coimbatore

Vs.

Moorthy

(\* the names used are imaginary for training purpose)

**COMMITTAL ORDER**

( If the accused is in jail)

The accused is present. He is charged with the offence punishable under 394 of Code of Criminal Procedure, Crime no 1/2017 of Race course Police station, Coimbatore which is exclusively triable by the Court of Session. The copies of police report and other documents as specified in section 207 (or section 208) of the Code of Criminal Procedure have been supplied to the accused. The case will have to be committed to the Court of Session. Hence the order:-

1. The case be committed to the Court of Session.
2. The accused is directed to appear before the Court of Session on 25-06-2018
3. The record of the case, the documents and articles, which are to be produced in evidence, shall be sent to the Court of Session.
4. The police Station Officer, be directed to produce muddamal property in the Court of Session on or before 25-06-2018.
5. The Public Prosecutor shall be notified of the commitment of the case to the Court of Session.

Date : 11-06-2018

(A.RAMESHBABU)  
Judicial magistrate, no 3, coimbatore.

Visit [ecourts.gov.in](http://ecourts.gov.in) for updates or download mobile app "eCourts Services" from Android or iOS

## 7.7 Editable option under templates

The templates when generated and if downloaded it becomes editable format in odt format which can be edited according to the format required. The edited template using track changes option is shown for clear understanding



With this use of templates the users of CIS .3.0 can feel the next generation features inbuilt in CIS .3.0 Explore the auto generated templates and make digitalized District Judiciary

-----Welcome to the new world of digital templates under CIS 3.0-----



## 8. Digital Registers.

### 8.1 Introduction

Moving forward towards the dream of process re engineering vision. CIS.3.0 comes with more Digital Register types unbuilt in it. The said Register module can be customised according to the needs of the states paving the way for complete package of digital Register.

### 8.2 Variety of Digital Registers under CIS 3.0

A simple search in the search box of CIS 3.0 shown the following digital registers.Keep exploring !

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Master <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Periphery Masters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Deposit and Pay Register</li> <li>■ Register</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Caveat Section <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Caveat Register</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fees Register Print</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Registration Section <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Registration Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Registered Cases</li> <li>■ Suit Register Report</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Case Allocation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pending Allocation Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Institution Register</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Court Proceedings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Index Register <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Index Register</li> <li>■ Index Register Report</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Proceedings Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Civil Fees Register</li> <li>■ Register of Fee</li> <li>■ Fees Register Print</li> <li>■ Execution Register</li> <li>■ Criminal Fees Register</li> <li>■ Peshi Register</li> <li>■ Disposal Register List</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Appeals Information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Register of Stayed Matters</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ FIR Details <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Register of FIR</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Copying Branch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Register of Court Fee</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	---

### 8.2.1. Shortcut to find out Registers:

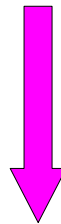
For readers who feel that they cannot remember the name of each and every registers can use the shortcut way of searching through search box. Just type the name of the register in the search box. For example if you want FIR register, just type FIR register in the search box and CIS gives the search options for FIR. Then click the FIR register from the list as shown herewith.



## 8.3 FIR Register



Go to Navigation pane – click FIR detail option – click register of FIR – select options of Police Station, from date option – click Go The register of FIR Generated





## 8.4. Fee Register

Under CIS 3.0 one can get Civil Fee Register; Criminal fee Register ; Fee Register showing type of fee payment made and Fee Query Report. Let us see one by one hereunder .

### 8.4.1 Civil fees Register

Go to Navigation pane – select Proceeding Reports – select Civil Fees Register

<b>Sub Court, Avinashi</b> <b>IN THE COURT OF Subordinate Judge, Avinashi</b> <b>Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,</b> <b>RF Civil Register Dated 28-05-2018</b>						
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Court Fee	Fees Type	Document Type
1	OS	126/2017	Sentil Kumar	20.00	Court Fee	
				<b>Court Fee=20.00</b>		
				<b>Total Fees=20</b>		

### 8.4.2 Criminal fee Register

Go to Navigation pane – select Proceeding Reports – select Criminal Fees Register

<b>Sub Court, Avinashi</b> <b>IN THE COURT OF Subordinate Judge, Avinashi</b> <b>Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,</b> <b>RF Criminal Register Dated 28-05-2018</b>						
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Court Fee	Fees Type	Document Type
1	SC	74/2016	Inspector of Police, Avinashi P.s	20.00	Court Fee	
2	SC	74/2016	Inspector of Police, Avinashi P.s	20.00	Court Fee	
				<b>Court Fee=40.00</b>		
				<b>Total Fees=40</b>		

### 8.4.3 Fee Register print

Go to Navigation pane – select fees – select fees register print

Sub Court,Avinashi IN THE COURT OF: Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., RF Register Dated:15-12-2015 TO 06-07-2018						
S.No.	Case Type/Case No./Year	Party Name	Court Fee	Fees Type	Fees Date	Document Type
1	HMOP/55/2017	kumar	50.00	Court Fee	01-06-2017	
		<b>Court Fee: 50.00</b>				

### 8.4.4 Fees Query

Under CIS 3.0 the fees paid in a cash can be searched using three options (i) Case No; (ii) Filing No (iii) Caveat No under Query option in built in fees options.

Query

☒ Case No.
 ☐ Filing No.
 ☐ Caveat No.

\* Case Type: 05-317

\* Case No: 126 \* Year: 2017

Petitioner/Respondent	Fees Type	Receipt No.	Date	Amount
Senthikumar	Search Fees	3	24-05-2018	20.00
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>20.00</b>
			<b>Total</b>	<b>20.00</b>

### 8.5. Fine Register

Go to Navigation pane – select fine Register --> select the fields

Fine Register Sub Court,Avinashi From Date 06-07-2018 To Date 06-07-2018								
Sr. No.	Case No.	Party Name	Address	Date of Receipt	Q No.	Purpose	Fine Register	Amount
No Record Present								

## 8.6. Caveat Register



Caveat Register can be generated only when entries regarding caveat and entered under the caveat registration section

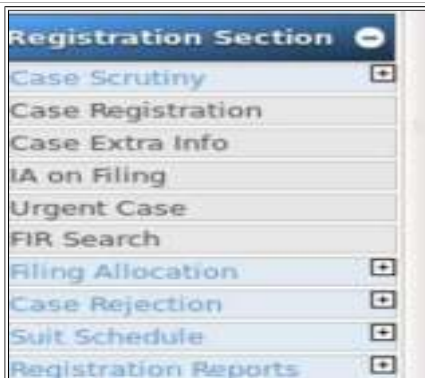
Go to Navigation pane – select caveat section – click caveat register (or) type caveat register in the search Box

Sub Court, Avinashi IN THE COURT OF Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., Caveat Register From Date:06-07-2018 To Date:06-07-2018				
S.No.	Caveat No.	Date of Filing	Party Name	Name of Advocate
1	1/2018	06-07-2018	venkatesh Vs SIVA	A.Arumugam

## 8.7. Suit Register

Suit Register is a Backbone of any civil court and it is a permanent record available in the courts. Now the suit Register details can be auto generated. In many courts manually writing the suit register particulars is a great challenge and if the hand writing is not legible then it becomes a big challenge reading the suit register. This detailed Register which is the new of the suit is now captured digitally under CIS 3.0

Go to Navigation pane – select Registration section – select Registration Report



**Suit Register Report**

☒ Civil ☐ Criminal

\*Case Type: 05-317

\*From Case No.: 58

\*To Case No.: 58

\*Year: 2018

**Suit Register Report**  
**IN THE COURT OF:Subordinate Judge, Avinashi**  
**Sub Court,Avinashi**  
**Tiruppur**

**Case No.:**OS/67/2018

**Date of Registration:**06-04-2018

**Plaintiff Name**

1)E.Selvi Daughter of Eswaramoorthy

**Address:**1/200, M.P.R Street, Madathupalayam road, Avinashi town , Age:35

**Defendant Name**

1)poongodi Daughter of Saminathan

**Address:**186, Mahalakshmi Nagar, Rakkiyalalayam village, Avinashi Taluk, Tiruppur District. Age:45

**Date of Hearing:**08-06-2018

**Nature Description:** Title

**Provision of Law:**CodeofCivilProcedure or7rule1

**Suit Valuation:**

**Date of Cause of Action:**

**Particular of Claim :**

**Plaintiff Name Name of Advocate:**Kalanathi

**Defendant Name Name of Advocate:**

**IA Details**

**Judgment:**

**Final Order with Date :**

**Particulars of any Order any Appeal or any Revision:**

**Vehicle/s Involved in Accident:**

In the Jurisdiction of -Police Station

**Suit Schedule Details:**

1 - property schedule					
<b>Property Name</b>	<b>Movable PropertyDetails:</b>				
SPS GROUND	286/1 EETIVEERAMPALAYAM VILLAGE , AVINASHI TALUK,				
<b>Property Name</b>	<b>Survey No.</b>	<b>East By</b>	<b>West By</b>	<b>North By</b>	<b>South By</b>
SPS GROUND	286/1	100M	200M	300M	400M

## 8.8. Execution Register

The details of the Execution of the fruits of the decree in recorded under Execution Register. The said Execution Register can be digitally generated.

Go to Navigation pane – select proceedings reports - select Execution Register

Sub Court, Avinashi  
IN THE COURT OF: Tmt.R.Arulmozhiasehi, M.L.,  
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi  
**Execution Register :28-05-2018**

S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Subject
No Record Present				

## 8.9. Peshi Register

Sub Court, Avinashi  
**Peshi Register**  
IN THE COURT OF: Tmt.R.Arulmozhiasehi, M.L.,  
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi  
**As on Date :28-05-2018**

Last Date	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Previous Purpose
23-04-2018	OS	391/2016	Muthusamy Vs Laskhmi	CROSS EXAMINATION
23-04-2018	OS	392/2016	Laskhmi Vs muthusamy	CROSS EXAMINATION
18-04-2018	OS	47/2017	Shamugamundaram Vs Shanthi	CROSS EXAMINATION

If one wants to know the list of cases pending with the purpose wise then Peshi Register comes into help

Go to Navigation pane – select proceedings reports - select Peshi Register

## 8.10. Institution Register

Another important life line Register maintained in court is the institution Register, whereby all the cases instituted are recorded. This important Register can also be generated digitally under Institution Register option available under case allocation menu.

Go to Navigation pane – select registration section --> select Case allocation --> Select institution register (or) **Easy method** type institution register in the search box which will show the shortcut



**Institution Register**

\*From Date:  \*To Date:

[View](#)

Sub Court, Vinashii  
Institution Register--From Date:01-01-2018 To Date:06-07-2018  
IN THE COURT OF:Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,

S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Date of Registration	Party Name	Address	Under Section	Name of Advocate	Prayer
1	OS	27/2018	21-02-2018	Vs	Vs			
2	MCOF	4/2018	02-02-2018	S.Sivakamendari & 2others Vs Tamilselvan & 1others	13/128,Thomas param street,Cheyur road, Avinashi, Tiruppur Vs Thullukottinayakanur, madurai district	MotorVehiclesAct:160	E.R.Duraimannan	
3	HMOP	50/2018	12-06-2018	Sureshkumar Vs Kalpana	10-130,Bharathi nager, tirumangan poondi,Avinashi Vs 4-100, S.Vallakuvendapuram, Ammapatti Poi, Udumalaperai	HinduMarriageAct:13(1)	A.Chinnasamy	
4	OS	71/2018	09-04-2018	Vs	Vs			
5	OS	110/2018	19-06-2018	R.Govindasamy Vs Sivamani	D.No.1/543A, Kasipandenipattur, Velapurhampalayam village, Avinashi Vs D.No.160, Sakari nager, Kanyampound street, Rakkiyapalayam village, Avinashi	CodestCrdProcedure-1	M.Selvaraj	



## 8.11. Disposal Register



Proceeding report option under CIS 3.0 has with it the important Disposal Register in built in it. Using this option it can be generated for any given period. This will be useful to find out the disposal cases for any given in charge period of any Judge. For example the disposal of a particular judge for the particular incharge period like 1.04.2018 to 28.05.2018. Select the dates and click view for the disposal register

<b>Sub Court, Avinashi</b> <b>IN THE COURT OF: Subordinate Judge, Avinashi</b> <b>Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,</b> <b>Disposal Register As on Date: 01-04-2018 To Date: 28-05-2018</b>						
S.No.	Case Type	Case No.	Party Name	Date of Decision	Result	Judge Name
1	EP	3/2017	L and T Finance Ltd Vs Vignesh	23-04-2018	TERMINATED	Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
2	EP	23/2017	ShriRam Transport Finance Corpn Limited Vs Indirani	19-04-2018	DISMISSED FOR DEFAULT	Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
3	EP	71/2017	S.R.Ravichandran Vs natrayan	11-04-2018	CLOSED	Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,
4	EP	75/2017	hdb financial services ltd Mr.Madhukumar Vs nrakash	18-04-2018	DISMISSED AS NOT PRESSED	Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,

## 8.12. Index Register



Keeping the case records indexed is really an art and challenge. Only from a indexed case records any record can be easily taken out and it is a real time saving tool. This important part of the case management is captured in CIS 3.0 under Index Register option.

Go to Navigation pane – select court proceeding – select Index register

Index Register : OS/323/2016 Sub Court, Avinashi Subordinate Judge, Avinashi IN THE COURT OF : Thiru.M.Muraleetharan, B.A., B.L.,					
Serial No. of the Paper	Description of the Paper and its Date	Date when the paper was filed or put up in the case	No. of Parts of the Record to which the Paper appertains	Alphabetical or Numerical Marks of the Exhibits Filed	Remarks
1	Proof Affidavit	06-06-2018	1	EXA1-EXA5	Index sheet

### 8.13. Register of stayed matter

The option to generate the Register of stayed matter is available under appeal information option

Go to Navigation pane – select Appeal information – select Register of stayed matter – select the date -----

### 8.14. Plead Guilty Register

This digital Register of plead guilty will save time for Magistrates from manually writing the Admission Cases / Plead guilty cases register. This can be customised according to the formats existing under each states.

## 8.15. Nazarat Register

The branches for which the one most enhanced options are made available under CIS 3.0 is Nazarat. It comes inbuilt with many vital forms, reports and digital Register, like payment Register, Fine / Penalty Register, B Register, Deposit Register, Register of Lapsed Deposits, D Register, K Register and shown in the options below.



Go to Navigation pane – click Nazarat – click report – select the (needs and Register from the list

**REGISTER - 'D' (Rule 26)**  
 Register of Receipts of Subsistence money of Civil Court Prisoners, Expenses of Witnesses and Miscellaneous petty items required for immediate disbursements.  
 IN THE COURT OF Subordinate Judge, Atnashi For The Year

---

Receipt

---

Date	Consecutive No.	Case No.	Party Name	Purpose	Amount	Signature of the Person Making Payment with the Amount Paid
No Record Present						

Sub Court, Atnashi								
Date: 06-07-2018								
K Register								
S No.	RI No.	R No.	Party Name	Purpose	Case No.	Amount	Mode of Payment	Cheque No.
1	0		Prisoner		US/0900126/2013	20.00	Cash	
2	0		Prisoner		OS/0900126/2013	20.00	Cash	

## 8.16 Customization option for High Courts

Under CIS 3.0 the periphery master option provides the customisation of register options for all high courts. The registers can be added by High courts by creating IDs in the periphery master option as shown herewith. Register no 7 has been added for example as shown in the screen shot herewith And any number of registers can be put to use by the respective High courts for their District Judiciary.



The exhaustive list of digital register is surely a giant step towards realizing the dream of process re engineerings all court registers. The list of digital register available under CIS 3.0 comes with the option of customizing according to the needs of each High Court under Periphery Master and the day is not far with all Register of the District Judiciary being digitally generated through CIS 3.0.

**-----Under CIS 3.0 Generate Digital registers for the District Judiciary -----**





## 9.eCourts Website & NJDG

### 9.1 Introduction

eCourts website has moved to the 2nd most accessed website of our nation and NJDG has contributed in moving our nation forward in the ranking of the World Bank. With this roaring success of ecourt website and NJDG, Every staffs should remember that CIS data entered from each and every courts of our country are the life line of the web page [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in). From the eCourts webpage under [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in) and through eCourts mobile applications, anyone can now get the Case Status; Court orders; Cause list details on-line through computers or even through smart phone with Internet connection all at a mouse click and that too in the comfort of the home. How to use eCourts web page, NJDG, and ecourt mobile application is dealt in detail under this Chapter. The data entered through CIS is the base for the eCourts,website including NJDG which is viewed worldwide!

### 9.2 Milestones of eCourts webpage and NJDG

Electronic Transaction Aggregation & Analysis Layer			
Top 5 Central MMPs of July 2018			
Agriculture   e-Courts   Income Tax (IT)   IVERT   CSC			
Sr.#	Service Name	No. of e-Transactions	Last Updated On
1	Case Status Accessed	20,31,92,783	20 May 2018
2	No. of Orders Accessed	4,26,65,780	20 May 2018
3	Case Status Accessed (Mobile App)	3,73,72,697	20 May 2018
4	No of emails sent to Parties Advocates and Police Station	1,33,32,082	20 May 2018
5	Causelist Accessed (Mobile App)	95,66,489	20 May 2018
6	No. of Orders Accessed (Mobile APP)	66,20,444	20 May 2018
7	Causelist Accessed	43,38,996	20 May 2018
8	Updating Current Status (Mobile App)	35,25,164	20 May 2018
9	SMS sent to Advocates and Litigants	22,74,568	20 May 2018
10	No. of Cases Filed	21,72,129	20 May 2018
11	No. of Cases Registered	20,67,409	20 May 2018
12	No. of Cases Decided	16,75,042	20 May 2018
Total e-Transactions		32,88,03,583	

Last year has seen tremendous progress in the usage of eCourts and NJDG by the public. The screen shot of crores of e transaction will speak for itself the success of eCourts . NJDG moved our nation move forward in the world bank ranking which is recorded in the report of the world bank website. All of us, part of the Indian Judiciary eCourts project under the ecommittee of supreme court of India can feel proud of milestones of the eCourts website and NJDG.



## 9.3.The salient feature of the ecourt website:

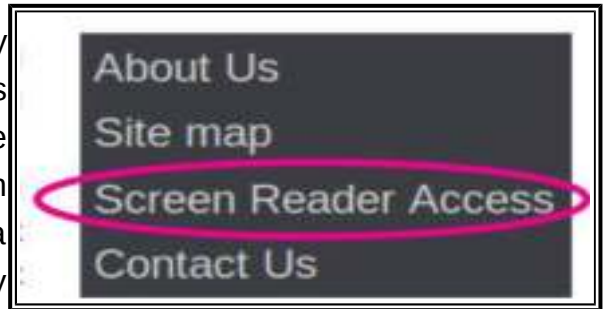
### 9.3.1 Responsive webdesign webpage :

The ecourt website is created with responsive design webpages with flexible layouts, flexible images and cascading style sheet. The responsive design webpage is build so as to detect the visitor's screen size and orientation and change the layout accordingly. To put it in simple words if the eCourts webpage is viewed through laptop then the webpage will change automatically to the laptop screensize and if viewed through tab the webpage will automatically adjust according to the the tab size and if viewed through mobile phone it will automatically adjust according to the mobile phone screen size.Its a technological marvel which you can enjoy by logging in through different devices ad see the difference.that the content adjusts itself to the viewer's screen size as shown hereunder



### 9.3.2 Screen Reader Access for visually challenged person :

The eCourts webpage has been specially designed to enable people with visual impairments like blind to access the website using assistive technologies, such as screen readers. The screen reader will read the text on the screen in a computerised voice and it can be controlled by moving the cursor to the relevant area of text with



a mouse or the arrows on your keyboard. From screen reader Braille output can also be got if necessary hardware is connected. To access eCourts website with screen reader access one has to install any one screen reader software. The eCourts website has provided the links of few free and commercial screen readers for download. The list of screen readers including NVDA (NonVisual Desktop Access), JAWS, (Job Access With Speech) SAFA (screen reader for Indian languages), Supernova (magnifier and screen reader for every visual impairment) and Window-Eyes( customizable screen reader) are made available in the eCourts webpage at the bottom of the webpage .

Screen Reader Information			A-	A	A+
Sr. No.	Screen Reader	Website			
1	Non Visual Desktop Access (NVDA)	<a href="http://www.nvda-project.org/">http://www.nvda-project.org/</a>			Free
2	System Access To Go	<a href="http://www.satogo.com/">http://www.satogo.com/</a>			Free
3	Thunder	<a href="http://www.screenreader.net/index.php?pageid=11">http://www.screenreader.net/index.php?pageid=11</a>			Free
4	WebAnywhere	<a href="http://webanywhere.cs.washington.edu/wa.php">http://webanywhere.cs.washington.edu/wa.php</a>			Free
5	Hal	<a href="http://www.yourdolphins.co.uk/productdetail.asp?id=5">http://www.yourdolphins.co.uk/productdetail.asp?id=5</a>			Commercial
6	JAWS	<a href="http://www.freedomscientific.com/">http://www.freedomscientific.com/</a>			Commercial
7	Supernova	<a href="http://www.yourdolphins.co.uk/productdetail.asp?id=1">http://www.yourdolphins.co.uk/productdetail.asp?id=1</a>			Commercial
8	Window-Eyes	<a href="http://www.gwmicros.com/Window-Eyes/">http://www.gwmicros.com/Window-Eyes/</a>			Commercial

### 9.3.3 Flexible Font size/ contrast of the webpage:

The eCourts website is designed with flexible font size i.e the font size can be increased and decreased according to the viewer's need by clicking on the **A +**(increase) or **A-** (decrease) or **A** (normal) as shown herewith



## 9.4 eCourts Home page and its new features

Once you login into [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in) a colourful home page as shown below welcomes you. The ecourt website services is an accumulation of all datas from District and Taluk level courts all over India The eCourts webpage has been upgraded and it has taken a very attractive with abundant data display. The screen shot of the new ecourt website is hereunder and hope it is addictive enough to make you all login immediately into [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in)





### High Court NJDG



### High courts of India



### District Court NJDG



### District Courts of India



### District court services



### News and events



### Download mobile app link





### Know your case status

**Know current status of your case by Return SMS**  
SMS ECOURTS<space><your CNR Number> To 9766899899

### One line statistics of Highcourt/District court



### Various webpage shortcut links from home page.



### Help instructions with help videos

**How to :**

- Click here to view help video.
- If you know the **CNR Number** of the Case, enter the 16 alphanumeric CNR Number without any - (hyphen) or space.
- On Clicking the **search** button, the current status and entire history of the case will be shown.
- If you don't know the **CNR** number of the Case then it can be searched by other options like **Case Registration Number, Party Name, Advocate Name** etc. For this, click on the **Case Status** image, which is shown on the left hand side menu.

### Get CNR number from the eCourts services webpage

Sub Court, Avinashi			
Case Details			
Case Type	OS - Original Suit		
Filing Number	11/2017	Filing Date	25-01-2017
Registration Number	11/2017	Registration Date	25-01-2017
CNR Number	TNTI160000582017 <i>(Note the CNR number for future reference)</i>		<a href="#">View QR Code / Cause Title</a>

### Get QR code from eCourts services webpage

<a href="#">View QR Code / Cause Title</a>
--



### Print QR Code

<https://services.ecourts.gov.in/ecourtindia.v5>

Sub Court, Avinashi

	<b>CINO</b> : TNTI160000582017 <b>Filing No</b> : /11/2017 <b>Case RegNo.</b> : OS/11/2017 <b>Plaintiff Name</b> : Mohan <b>Petitioner Advocate</b> : B. Kalanithi	<b>Date of Filing</b> : 25-01-2017 <b>Date of Registration</b> : 25-01-2017 <b>Defendant Name</b> : Bagavathiammal <b>Respondent Advocate</b> :	
---	--	--	---

## 9.5 National Judicial Data Grid (NJDG)

National Judicial data grid (NJDG) is the data base where our entire judicial case data is stored under the following heads **(i) High Court NJDG (ii) District Court NJDG**



Initially the public access portal of National Judicial Data grid was inaugurated for public access on 19.09.2015 by Hon'ble Mr. Justice Madan B. Lokur, Judge in-charge of e-committee Supreme Court of India. Within two years of launching the National Judicial Data Grid (NJDG) for District and Taluka Courts, the Supreme Court eCommittee has implemented the same initiative for high courts. All the 24 high courts have joined High court NJDG. High court/District court NJDG gives the consolidated figures of pendency of cases in High courts and District Judiciary across the country. These statistics, are updated everyday by the respective Court Complexes which will show case the number of cases filed and also the number of cases pending. The pending cases statistics are further broken into Civil and Criminal Cases segregated into age-wise categories of 10 years old cases / between 5 to 10 years old cases

*Browsing experience of NJDG web page-->Login into NJDG --->Then to Homepage with Nationwide data--->Then to State wise data of our nation ---> then to District wise data of the particular state --->Then to Establishment wise data of the particular District---> Then to court wise data of the particular establishment ---> Then to case wise data of the particular court---> and will end with the Daily /Disposal status of the said particular case.*

And now the National pendency of case figures at High Court level and District level are open to public under NJDG and is just a mouse click to get the same. The importance of NJDG is raising day by day and the latest world bank lauding NJDG is another proof of it.

## 9.6 High Court NJDG



All the 24 High Courts data are now available at the Highcourt NJDG . The High Court NJDG gives the consolidated figures of Cases instituted ,cases disposed and the pendency of cases in all High courts across the country.

### 9.6.1 Login of High court NJDG



In the eCourts webpage click on Highcourt NJDG and enter captacha and the home page welcomes you with all the Highcourt data consolidated as a nation wise data, and the data when clicked further unfolds into High Court wise data. This unfolding of data is a wonderful and amazing experience no one should miss.!

### 9.6.2 High Court NJDG Home page

The High court NJDG home page contains summary reports with statistics on one side and the Graphical reports on the other side. Home page welcomes you with the consolidated data of all High Courts for the whole of India. The Home page of High Court NJDG welcomes you with the consolidated figures of all High Courts at National level which includes the Total number of cases instituted ( monthly), Total cases disposed ( monthly), Total pendency ( monthly), Total senior citizen & woman cases, cases listed Today, No of Judges along with the the pie chart and data chart . Let us see the data one by one



### 9.6.2.1 Summary report of High Court's -Cases filed/ Disposed (monthly) in the HighCourt NJDG

The summary report displays the cases filed in the last month and that too Category wise as civil/criminal/writ Petitions. The screen shot hereunder shows the summary report as on 18/07/2018. Another important data available in the home page is the total number of cases disposed by all the High courts along with more than 10 years old disposal by the High court during the last month . The figures if clicked will open up the



further list. The screen shot of the summary report in the Home page of the Highcourt NJDG is enclosed herewith for ready reference.

SUMMARY REPORT OF INDIA AS ON DATE :- 18/07/2018					
PARTICULARS	CIVIL CASES	CRIMINAL CASES	WRIT PETITION	TOTAL CASES	PERCENTAGE
Cases Filed in Last Month	24427	35745	29028	89433	(1.99%)
Cases Disposed in Last Month	20189	36795	30079	87063	(2%)
Cases Disposed in Last Month (more than 10 years old)	1812	663	2346	4821	(0.11%)

### 9.6.2.2 Pre registered cases of High Court's under High Court NJDG

Under Pre registration the cases which has been filed and pending registration and the case list where objection regarding filing has been raised is listed.

Pre-Registration					
Cases-Under Objection	35126	19276	15742	70156	(1.61%)
Cases-Pending Registration	88495	33262	20922	142679	(3.28%)

### 9.6.2.3 Pending cases of High court's ( more than 10 yrs/5-10yrs/2-5 yrs/below 2yrs) under High Court NJDG

Pending Cases					
Cases Pending (10 years and above)	461020	279981	253630	994631	(22.84%)
Cases Pending (Between 5 to 10 years)	432838	267453	353084	1053375	(24.19%)
Cases Pending (Between 2 to 5 years)	312281	282185	121881	716347	(16.33%)
Cases Pending (Less than 2 years)	380176	310465	403917	1094558	(25.14%)
Total Pending Cases	1746825	1142684	1464722	4354231	(100%)

The Pending cases column in the High court NJDG is not only the most colourful and attractive statistic but also the most important crucial statistics which gives detailed details about pending cases before High courts and that too yearwise (i) more than ten years old; (ii) between 5 to 10 years ;(iii) Between 2 to 5 years (iv) Less than 2 years old, along with the Total pending cases . In the screenshot shown herewith the total pending cases



before all High courts as on 18.07.2018 is 4354231 and the beauty and importance of NJDG is that if 4354231 is clicked it will open up the list of the 4354231 cases High court wise

#### 9.6.2.4 Senior citizen & women cases as per High Court NJDG

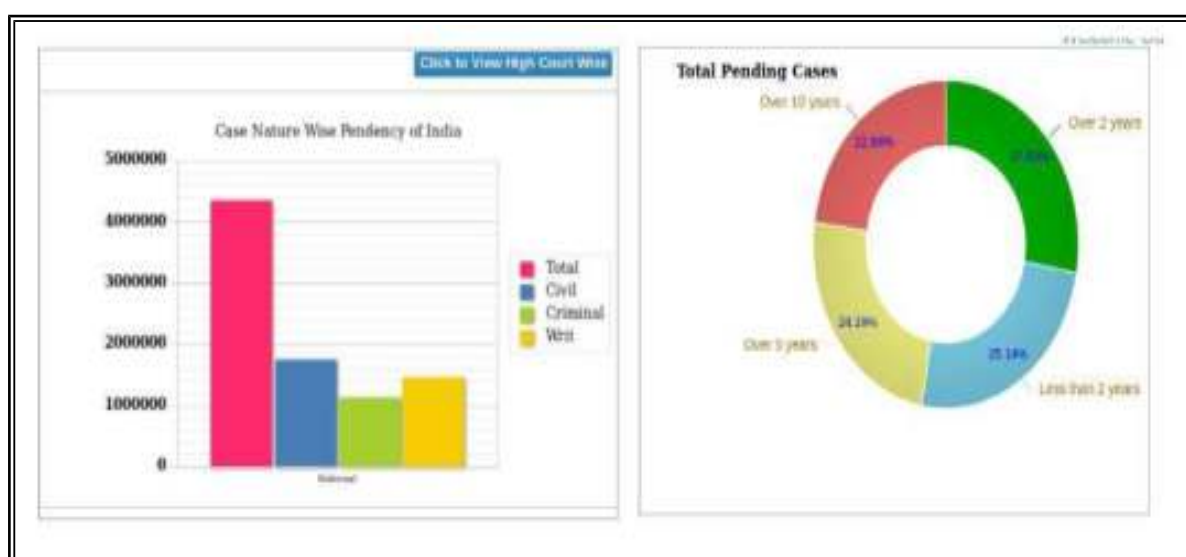
Category Wise Pending Cases					
Senior Citizen	<a href="#">24788</a>	<a href="#">9334</a>	<a href="#">21793</a>	<a href="#">55915</a>	(1.28%)
Filed By Women	<a href="#">13382</a>	<a href="#">6069</a>	<a href="#">13142</a>	<a href="#">32592</a>	(0.75%)

#### 9.6.2.5 Listed cases / Number of Judges under High Court's NJDG

Monitoring Alert					
Cases Listed Today	<a href="#">11974</a>	<a href="#">13408</a>	<a href="#">12781</a>	<a href="#">38163</a>	(0.88%)
Total Judge / Court				<a href="#">950</a>	

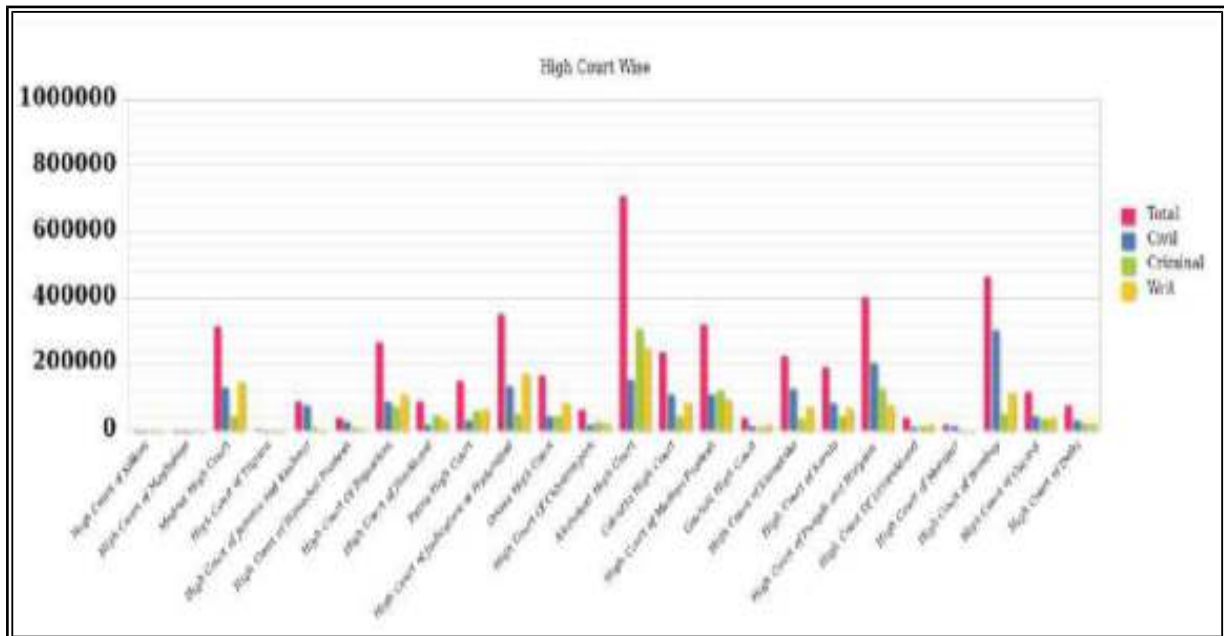
Disclaimer :- Please note that above figures are on the basis of available data.  
Report Printed as on 18/07/2018 Time : 15:08:04

#### 9.6.2.6 Pendency Bar chart /Pie Chart under High Court's NJDG



### 9.6.2.7 Pendency Data Chart under High Court's NJDG

By just seeing this comparative data chart one can very well say which High court has the highest pendency and which has the lowest



## 9.7. District Court NJDG.

The District Court NJDG is the statistics Bundle of cases of the District Judiciary under each High Courts. Let us see the features one by one

### 9.7.1 District Court NJDG Login Page:



### 9.7.2.District Court NJDG Home page

The screenshot shown is the District court NJDG home page which contains summary reports on one side and the Graphical reports on the other side. Home page welcomes you with the data for the whole of India's District Judiciary. The Home page of District Court NJDG welcomes you with the consolidated figures of all District Courts at National level which includes the Total number of cases instituted (monthly), Total cases disposed (monthly), Total pendency (monthly), Total senior citizen & woman cases, cases listed today, No of Judges along with the pie chart and data chart. Let us see the data one by one



### 9.7.3 Summary report -Cases filed/ Disposed 10 years old disposal/under District Court NJDG

The summary report displays the cases filed in the last month and that too

SUMMARY REPORT OF INDIA AS ON DATE :- 14/07/2018				
PARTICULARS	CIVIL CASES	CRIMINAL CASES	TOTAL CASES	PERCENTAGE
Cases Disposed In Last Month	162693	631373	794666	
Cases Filed In Last Month	195395	818539	1014034	
Cases Disposed In Last Month (more than 10 years old)	8004	15403	23407	

Categorywise as civil/criminal/writ Petitions. The screen shot hereunder shows the summary report as on 18/07/2018. Another important data available in the home page is the total number of cases disposed by the district courts along with more than 10 years old disposal by the district court during the last month . The figures if clicked will open up the further list The screen shot of the summary report in the Home page of the District court NJDG is enclosed herewith for ready reference.

#### 9.7.4 Pending cases( more than 10 yrs/5-10yrs/2-5 yrs/below 2yrs) in Districtcourts NJDG

Pending Cases				
Cases Pending over 10 years	<a href="#">597940</a>	<a href="#">1686947</a>	<a href="#">2284887</a>	(8.25%)
Cases Pending (Between 5 to 10 years)	<a href="#">1237937</a>	<a href="#">3186799</a>	<a href="#">4424736</a>	(15.98%)
Cases Pending (Between 2 to 5 years)	<a href="#">2550153</a>	<a href="#">5380925</a>	<a href="#">7937078</a>	(28.67%)
Cases Pending less than 2 years	<a href="#">3952137</a>	<a href="#">9086283</a>	<a href="#">13038420</a>	(47.1%)
Total Pending Cases	<a href="#">8338167</a>	<a href="#">19346954</a>	<a href="#">27685121</a>	(100%)

The Pending cases column in the District court NJDG is not only the most colourful and attractive statistics but also the most important crucial statistics which gives detailed details about pending cases before District courts and that too yearwise(i) more than ten years old;(ii) between 5 to 10 years ;(iii) Between 2 to 5 years (iv) Less than 2 years old .Along with the Total pending cases . In the screenshot shown herewith the total pending cases before all District courts as on 14/07/2018 is shown as 27685121. By click with the mouse on the said number it opens up into the further details of the said 24265284.

#### 9.7.5 Senior citizen & women cases pending in District Courts

Category Wise Pending Cases				
Senior Citizen	<a href="#">1039630</a>	<a href="#">308936</a>	<a href="#">1348566</a>	(4.87%)
Filed By Women	<a href="#">1413044</a>	<a href="#">1444688</a>	<a href="#">2857731</a>	(10.32%)

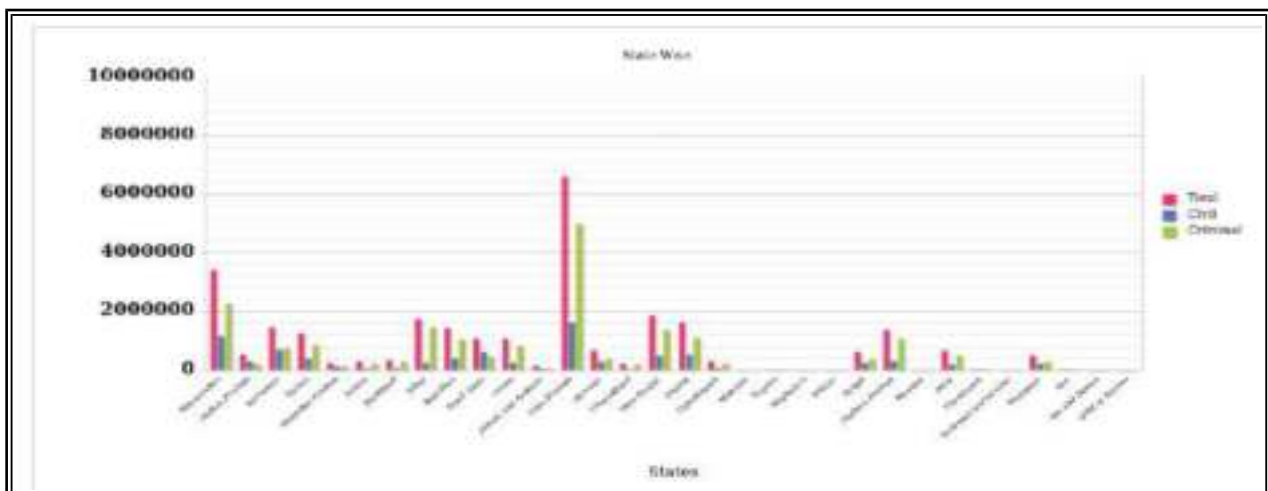
### 9.7.6 Monitoring Alert-Listed cases Undated cases/Excessive dated/ Total Number of Judges/court under District Court NJDG

Monitoring Alert				
Cases Listed Today	<a href="#">331750</a>	<a href="#">489897</a>	<a href="#">821647</a>	(2.99%)
Undated cases	<a href="#">346698</a>	<a href="#">786977</a>	<a href="#">1133675</a>	(4.12%)
Excessive Dated Cases (More than 3 Months)	<a href="#">344848</a>	<a href="#">2191085</a>	<a href="#">2535933</a>	(9.21%)
Total Judge / Court			<a href="#">18915</a>	

### 9.7.7 Pendency Bar chart /Pie Chart of District Courts NJDG



### 9.7.8 Pendency Data Chart of District Courts NJDG





## 9.8 State wise – District Judiciary data

The district court wise Data for any State can be generated from District court NJDG. To get the State particulars select the State from the drop list as shown below. The selected State's data will be displayed. In the screen shot hereunder the State Tamil

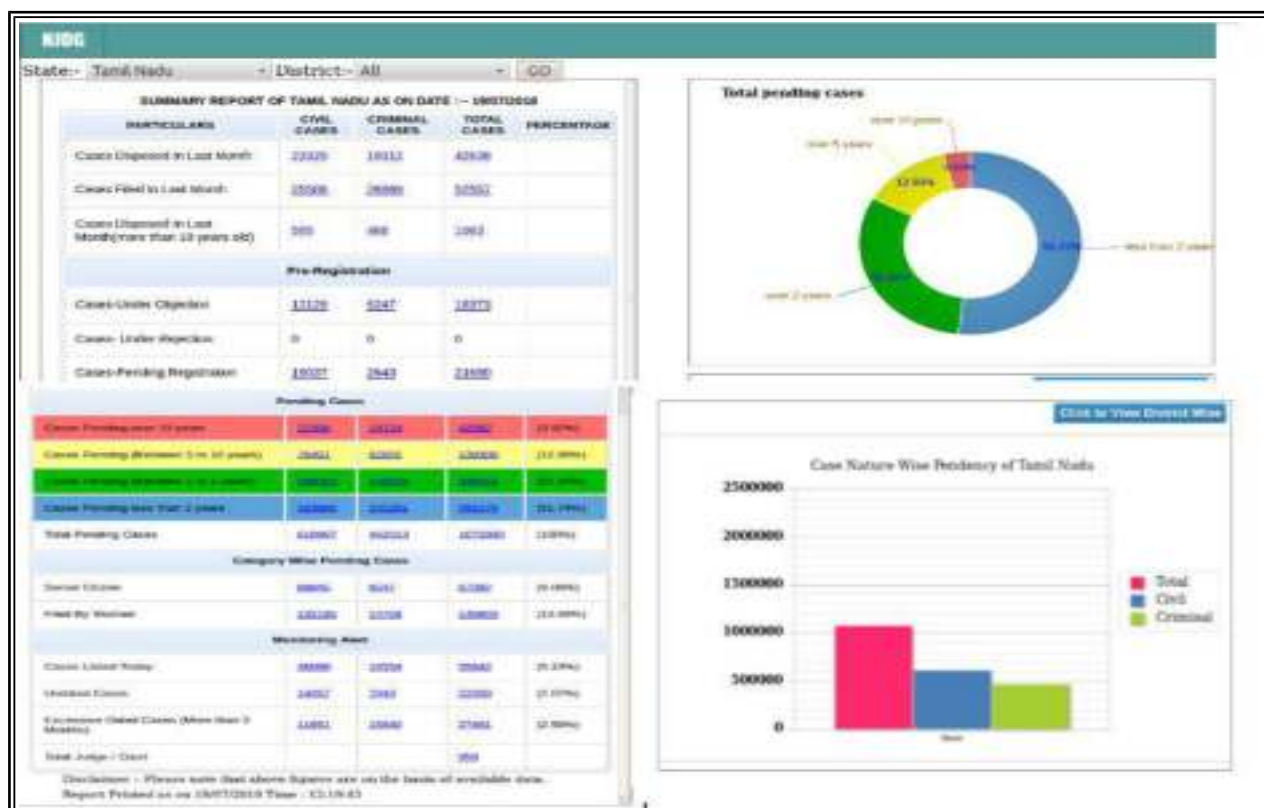
OF TAMIL NADU AS ON DATE :- 14/07/2018			
CIVIL CASES	CRIMINAL CASES	TOTAL CASES	PERCENTAGE
23006	16181	42167	
24447	25053	51010	
582	459	1041	
<b>Pre-Registration</b>			
6295	2167	7407	
0	0	0	
18103	2688	20791	

Nadu is selected which will show the details of Tamil Nadu. The screen shot of selecting of Tamil Nadu is shown hereunder:

State: tamilnadu ; District: All ; GO

TamilNadu selected Then click Go

### 9.8.1 State wise (TN) District Data Homepage under District Court NJDG



The Home page of State wise Data under District court NJDG welcomes you with



the consolidated figures of all District Courts at State level here for eg consolidated data of District court of Tamil nadu as Tamil Nadu is chosen which includes the total number of cases instituted (monthly), total cases disposed (monthly), Total pendency (monthly), Total senior citizen & woman cases, cases listed Today, No. of Judges along with the pie chart and data chart. Let us see the data one by one.

### 9.8.2 Summary report – State wise (Tamil Nadu) cases filed / 10 years old disposal years disposal in the District Court NJDG

SUMMARY REPORT OF TAMIL NADU AS ON DATE :-- 19/07/2018				
PARTICULARS	CIVIL CASES	CRIMINAL CASES	TOTAL CASES	PERCENTAGE
Cases Disposed In Last Month	<a href="#">23326</a>	<a href="#">19312</a>	<a href="#">42638</a>	
Cases Filed In Last Month	<a href="#">25588</a>	<a href="#">26969</a>	<a href="#">52557</a>	
Cases Disposed In Last Month(more than 10 years old)	<a href="#">595</a>	<a href="#">468</a>	<a href="#">1063</a>	

The summary report displays the cases filed in the last month and that too Category wise as civil / criminal / writ petitions. The screen shot hereunder shows the summary report as on 18/07/2018. Another important data available in the home page is the total number of cases disposed by the district courts along with more than 10 years old disposal by the district court during the last month. The figures if clicked will open up the further list. The screen shot of the summary report in the Home page of the District court NJDG is enclosed herewith for ready reference.

### 9.8.3 Pre registration cases of Tamilnadu under District court NJDG

Pre-Registration				
Cases-Under Objection	<a href="#">12128</a>	<a href="#">6247</a>	<a href="#">18373</a>	
Cases- Under Rejection	0	0	0	
Cases-Pending Registration	<a href="#">19037</a>	<a href="#">2643</a>	<a href="#">21680</a>	

#### 9.8.4 (TN) Pending cases (more than 10 yrs/5-10 yrs/2-5 yrs/below 2 yrs) in District Courts NJDG

The pending cases column in the District Court NJDG is not only the most colourful and attractive statistics but also the most important crucial statistics which gives detailed details about pending cases before District Courts and that too year wise (i) more than ten years old; (ii) between 5 to 10 years; (iii) Between 2 to 5 years (iv) Less than 2 years old Along with the Total pending cases. In the screen shot

Pending Cases				
Cases Pending over 10 years	<a href="#">22358</a>	<a href="#">19724</a>	<a href="#">42082</a>	(3.92%)
Cases Pending (Between 5 to 10 years)	<a href="#">78451</a>	<a href="#">62655</a>	<a href="#">139306</a>	(12.98%)
Cases Pending (Between 2 to 5 years)	<a href="#">188261</a>	<a href="#">140152</a>	<a href="#">328413</a>	(31.35%)
Cases Pending less than 2 years	<a href="#">323895</a>	<a href="#">231281</a>	<a href="#">555176</a>	(51.74%)
Total Pending Cases	<a href="#">610967</a>	<a href="#">462013</a>	<a href="#">1072980</a>	(100%)

shown herewith the total pending cases before all District Courts of Tamil Nadu as on 14/07/2018 is shown as 27685121. By clicking with the mouse on the said number it opens up into the further details of the said 24265284.

#### 9.8.5.(TN) Senior citizen & Women cases pending in District.

Category Wise Pending Cases				
Senior Citizen	<a href="#">88845</a>	<a href="#">8547</a>	<a href="#">97392</a>	(9.08%)
Filed By Women	<a href="#">132195</a>	<a href="#">14708</a>	<a href="#">146903</a>	(13.69%)

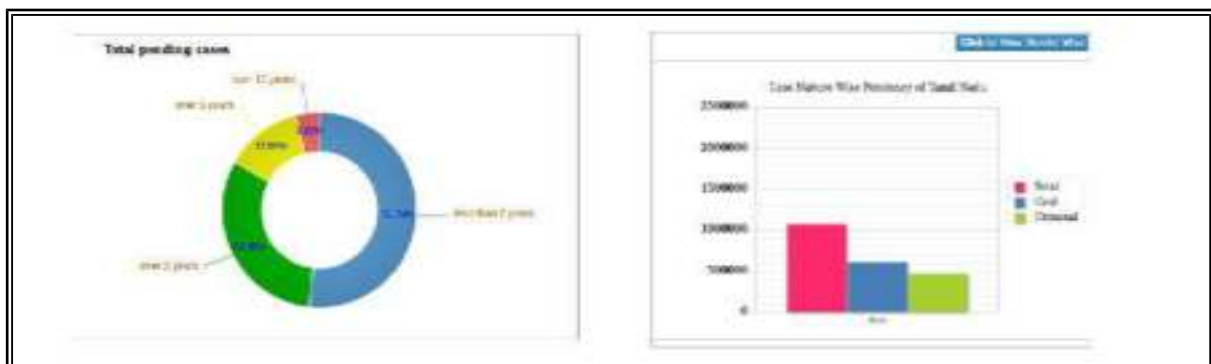
### 9.8.6.(TN) Monitoring Alert-Listed cases Undated cases/Excessive dated/Total Number of Judges /Court in District Courts

Monitoring Alert				
Cases Listed Today	<a href="#">36088</a>	<a href="#">19554</a>	<a href="#">55642</a>	(5.19%)
Undated Cases	<a href="#">14257</a>	<a href="#">7943</a>	<a href="#">22200</a>	(2.07%)
Excessive Dated Cases (More than 3 Months)	<a href="#">11651</a>	<a href="#">15840</a>	<a href="#">27491</a>	(2.56%)
Total Judge / Court			<a href="#">959</a>	

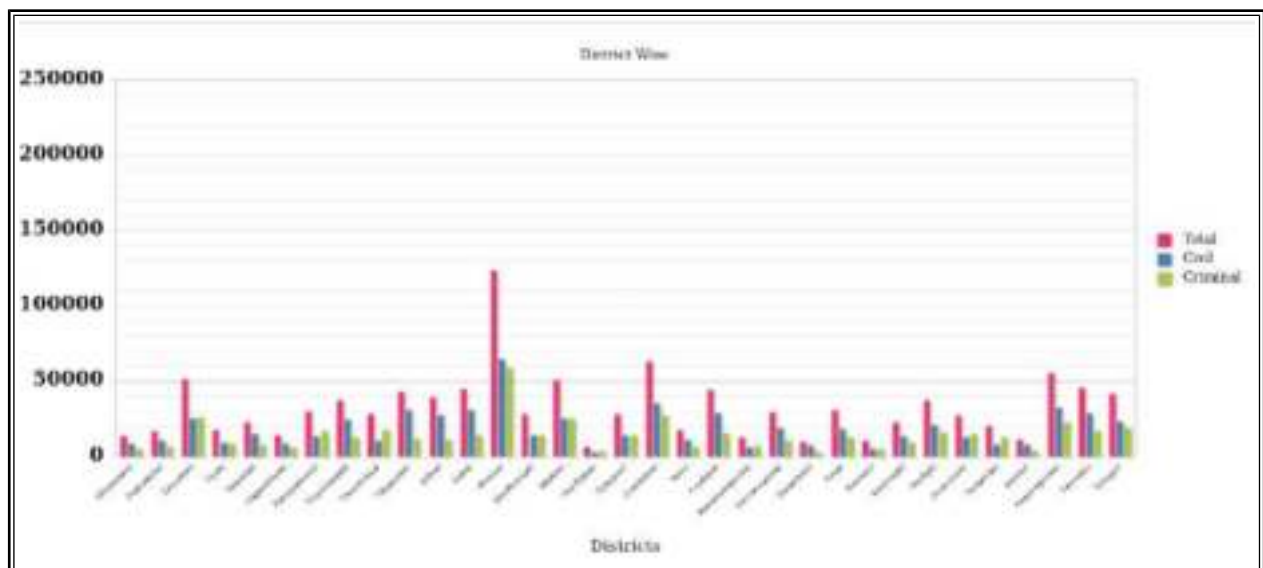
Disclaimer :- Please note that above figures are on the basis of available data.

Report Printed as on 19/07/2018 Time : 12:19:45

### 9.8.7.TN Pendency Bar chart / pie chart of District Courts



### 9.8.8 (TN) Pendency Data Chart of District Courts NJDG



### 9.8.9 Establishment wise Data under District court NJDG

When the total pending list is clicked it will show the pending cases establishment wise pending as shown hereunder. It is an important administrative tool for the administrative Judges to make decision which court needs bifurcation, which court needs urgent

judges, which is the lowest pending courts in the district etc.

State:- Tamil Nadu	District:- Tiruppur	Court:- All	GO
Principal District Court, Tiruppur	2917	295	3212
Principal Sub Court, Tiruppur	5805	85	5890
Sub Court, Dhargapalem	1443	15	1458
Sub Court, Rangayam	1610	8	1618
Sub Court, Udumalpet	1716	28	1744
Sub Court, Avinashi	1237	12	1249
Total Pending Cases(Registered)	22850	18813	41663

### 9.8.10 Court /Judge wise Data under NJDG

If one needs to find the data of a particular court then Select the individual establishment from the drop list. In the given example hereunder the Sub court Avianshi is selected

State:- Tamil Nadu	District:- Tiruppur	Court:- All	GO
SUMMARY REPORT OF INDIA AS ON DATE 19/07/2018			
PARTICULARS	CIVIL CASES	CRIMINAL CASES	TOTAL CASES
CASES TAKEN UP IN LAST MONTH	16420	8305	24725
Cases Filed in Last Month	10050	8185	18235
Cases Disposed in Last Month/more than 30 days ago	8074	2312	10386
Pre-registration			
Cases Under Disposition	2588	85(1)	2673
Cases Under Revision	0	0	0
Cases Pending Registration	24786	43420	68206

COURT/JUDGE WISE REPORT OF ESTABLISHMENT:- SUB COURT, AVINASHI, DISTRICT:- TIRUPPUR AS ON DATE :- 19/07/2018				
<div>Copy CSV Excel PDF</div> <div>Show 10 entries Search</div>				
Pending cases (Registered)				
Court no.	Court	Civil	Criminal	Total
?	Trt.R.Arulmozhiaraj, M.L., Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	1238	12	1250

### 9.8.11 Pending Case list under District court NJDG

In the above screen shot the sub court avinashi shows the pending cases as 1250. If it is clicked it will open up the entire list of 1250 cases, and the first 10 cases from the list generated is shown hereunder.

CASE LIST IN THE COURT OF T.M.P. ARULMOZHISELVI, M.L., SUBORDINATE JUDGE, AVINASHI, ESTABLISHMENT:- SUB COURT, AVINASHI, DISTRICT:- TIRUPPUR AS ON DATE :- 15/07/2018

Copy    CSV    Excel    PDF

Show: 100 entries    Search:

Sr No.	Cases	Registration Date
1.	MCOP/4/2018	02-02-2018
2.	MCOP/177/2017	24-10-2017
3.	LACOP/1/2018	17-04-2018
4.	AS/4/2018	09-02-2018
5.	MCOP/166/2017	23-10-2017
6.	OSM/11/2016	31-03-2016
7.	AS/29/2015	05-01-2016
8.	OS/2/2015	04-01-2016
9.	HMOP/46/2015	08-01-2016
10.	HMOS/34/2015	04-02-2016

### 9.8.12. Particular Case Data under NJDG

If any particular case in the pending list is clicked it will further open up the entire case history as shown below

Case Details				
Case Type	: CMA			
Filing No.	: 1/2016	Filing Date:	01-06-2016	
Registration No.	: 1/2016	Date of Registration:	01-06-2016	
CNR NO.	: TNT116-000320-2016			
Case Status				
First Hearing Date	: 10th January 2017			
Date of Decision	: 13th February 2017			
Case Status	: Case Disposed			
Nature of Disposal	: Contested-Dismissed			
Court No. and Judge	: 2-Subordinate Judge, Avinashi			
Petitioner and Advocate				
1) Kulanthavel Address - Kilukala thottam, Sermampalayam, Pothampalayam Post, Avinashi taluk, TPR District Advocate- K.A.Sharmuga sundaram				
Respondent and Advocate				
1) Ramasamy Address - 4/24, Karadikovil, Thandukaran thottam, Pulpar post, Savakattupalayam, Avinashi taluk				
Acts				
Under Act(s)	Acts	Under Section(s)		
CodeofCivilProcedure		140		
Main Matters				
Main Case No. :	CMA/0000001/2016			
Sub Matters				
Case Number :	CMA/1/2016			
History of Case Hearing				
Registration No.	Judge	Business on Date	Hearing Date	Purpose
1/2016	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	10-01-2017	24-01-2017	Hearing
1/2016	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	24-01-2017	13-02-2017	Hearing
1/2016	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	13-02-2017		Disposed
Orders				
Order No.	Date of Order	Order Details		
1	13-02-2017	Judgement		



### 9.8.13.Daily Status


In the screen shot under 9.8.11 the last hearing date is shown as 13.2.2017.What is the status of case as on 13.02.2017 can be seen from the comfort of home by clicking on 13.02.2017 which opens up the Daily status with A diary of the said case as shown here with.

Daily Status	
IN THE COURT OF :Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	
Case No. :CMA/000001/2016	
Kulanthavel Vs Ramasamy	
Date : 13-02-2017	
Business	: In the result, this Civil Miscellaneous Appeal is dismissed and the order of the Trial court passed in I.A.No.1574/2010 dated 21.10.2011 is hereby confirmed. Considering that the suit is more than 5 years old, the Trial court is directed to complete the trial within two months from the date of receipt of this bundle. Both parties are directed to appear before the trial court on 01.03.2017. Index the bundle and send it immediately on or before 01.03.2017. Considering the facts of the appeal both parties are directed to bear their own cost.
Nature of Disposal	: Dismissed.
Disposal Date	: 13-02-2017
Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	

### 9.8.14.Getting order/judgement from eCourts website

In the screenshot shown herewith on clicking the Judgement one can get the judgement copy from the comfort of the home.

Sub Matters				
Case Number :		CMA/1/2016		
History of Case Hearing				
Registration No.	Judge	Business on Date	Hearing Date	Purpose
1/2016	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	13-01-2017	24-01-2017	Hearing
2/2016	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	24-01-2017	13-02-2017	Hearing
3/2016	Subordinate Judge, Avinashi	13-02-2017		Disposal
Orders				
Order No.	Date of Order	Order Details		
1	13-02-2017	<a href="#">Judgement</a>		

In the Court of the Subordinate Judge of Avinashi

Present: Tmt. R.ArulmozhiSelvi, M.L.,  
Sub Judge, Avinashi

Monday this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of February 2017

CMA No.01/2016  
CMA No.04/2012 (Sub Court Tirupur)

Sri Kulandavel ... Appellant

Vs/

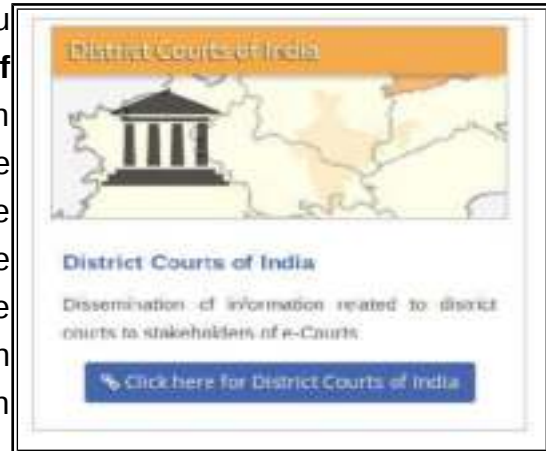
Sri Ramasamy ... Respondent

(On appeal against the Decree and Judgment passed in I.A.No.1574/2010 in  
O.S.No.364/2010 dated 21.10.2011 on the file of the District Munsif, Avinashi)



## 9.9 District courts of India web page

In the ecourt webpage the District court of India is the store house of entire case data of the district and Taluk level courts .when you click at **“Click here for District courts of India”** as shown herein then you will be taken to the India map from where the state can be selected and the respective district can be selected and from where the court can be selected and the case status can be got. The same can be got by directly typing the state in the drop box “ Please select your state” which is also available on the eCourts web page



- (1) Click the District Court Services,
- (2) it will open up the India map
- (3) Click any State in the India Map or Select the State from the Drop Box
- (4) Select the District from the District Map or from the Drop Box Official Web site of the District will open up with ecourt Services
- (5) In the ecourt Service Case Status, Court Order and Cause List can be got.

### 9.9.1 Important information available under district court webpage

The importance of district court websites are increasing day by day. Each state is putting the district court website to effective and multifaceted usages. One can get variety of information pertaining to District court which includes List of Judicial officers working in a District; List of Judges who are on leave, important recruitment announcements, Important circulars, jurisdiction of courts and police station. All these information are available in this web page in addition to the District court services like Case status; Court order, cause list which is also available here in this web page.

The screenshot displays the Aurangabad Maharashtra District Court website. The left sidebar contains navigation links: About Us, History, Contact Us, Notifications, Circulars Notices, RTI, Judges, Judges on Leave, Rules and Regulations, Calendar, and Advocate Code List. The main content area features a 'Latest Announcement' section with recruitment notices for 2017. Below this is a 'Notifications' section listing various legal aid and volunteer programs. A red arrow points from the 'Judges on Leave' link in the sidebar to a detailed table of judges on leave.

**Judges on Leave**

S.No.	NAME OF JUDICIAL OFFICER	On leave from	On leave till	Nature of leave
1	Deepika Singh JM North-1	29.05.2017	03.06.2017	PL
2	Ganraj Kumar	22.05.2017	31.05.2017	PL
3	Yogesh Sharma ADJ-5	22.05.2017	22.05.2017	CL
4	B. S. Pandya ADJ Salumber	15.05.2017	27.05.2017	PL
5	Ehsan Ahmad ACJM Salumber	15.05.2017	23.05.2017	PL
6	Neha Sharma Gyan Nyayiya	21.02.2017	19.08.2017	ML

## 9.9.2 Viewing Case Status on-line through under District court NJDG

The case status of any case in the District court level can be viewed through eCourts web page under the following headings (i) District court of India (ii) District court services(iii) NJDG ( National Judicial Data Grid) Let us see one by one how to get the status of the cases under the services available under District Court Web Page.

- select State
- Then select District
- click case status
- Then using any one data
- (i.e) case number
- (or) FIR number
- (or) Party Name
- (or) Advocate Name
- (or) Filing Number
- (or) Act
- (or) case type

the details can be searched as shown in detail in the screenshot

Services	
Case Status	+
Case Number	33
FIR Number	33
Party Name	33
Advocate Name	33
Case Code	33
Act	33
Case Type	33
Court order	+
Cause List	

□

The composite image shows the 'Services' menu on the left with the following items: Case Status, Case Number, FIR Number, Party Name, Advocate Name, Case Code, Act, and Case Type. To the right are six search forms, each corresponding to one of these items. Red arrows indicate the mapping: Case Number points to 'Case Status : Search by Case Number', FIR Number points to 'Case Status : Search by FIR Number', Party Name points to 'Case Status : Search by Parties/Respondents Name', Advocate Name points to 'Case Status : Search by Advocate Name', Act points to 'Case Status : Search by Act Type', and Case Type points to 'Case Status : Search by Case Type'.

Similarly, Court order can also be searched on-line in the e-court website using

(or) Court Number

(or) Party Name;

(or) Order Date (as shown here) → → → → →

Court order	—
Court Orders	>>
Case Number	>>
Court Number	>>
Party Name	>>
Order Date	>>

The diagram illustrates the navigation path for searching Court Orders. It starts with a 'Services' menu on the left, which includes 'Case Status', 'Court order', 'Court Orders', 'Case Number', 'Court Number', 'Party Name', 'Order Date', and 'Cause List'. Arrows point from the 'Court order' menu item to four different search forms:

- Court Orders : Search by Case Number**: This form includes fields for 'Court Complex', 'Case Type', 'Case Number', 'Year', and a 'Captcha' (EKnF). It has 'Go' and 'Reset' buttons.
- Court Orders : Search by Court Number**: This form includes fields for 'Court Complex', 'Court Number', and a 'Captcha' (2G15). It has 'Go' and 'Reset' buttons.
- Court Orders: Search by Party Name**: This form includes fields for 'Court Complex', 'Petitioner/Respondent', 'Year', and a 'Captcha' (C2ndA). It has 'Go' and 'Reset' buttons.
- Court Orders: Search by Order Date**: This form includes fields for 'Court Complex', 'From Date', 'To Date', and a 'Captcha' (VTXPI). It has 'Go' and 'Reset' buttons.



### 9.9.3.Viewing court orders on-line through under District court NJDG

**Court Orders : Search by Case Number**

☒ Court Complex    ☐ Court Establishment

\* Court Complex:

\* Case Type:

\* Case Number:

\* Year:

Captcha:

\* Enter Captcha:

Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex : 1 / Total Number of Cases : 1

Sub Court, Avinashi 1.3

Sr No	Case Type/Case Number/Case Year	Order Date	Order Number
Sub Court, Avinashi			
1	AS/36/2017	05-07-2018	Judgement

In the Court of the Sub Judge of Avinashi

Present: Tm. R. Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
Sub Judge , Avinashi

Thursday, this the 5<sup>th</sup> day of July 2018

**A.S. No.36/2017 ( Sub Court, Avinashi)**

A.Jeyaraj ..... Appellant / Plaintiff

/Vs/

K.Velusamy ... Defendant /Respondent

(On appeal against the Decree and Judgment passed in OS.No. 283/2015  
dated 24.07.2017 passed by the District Munsif of Avinashi)

**Between**

P. Jeyaraj .....Plaintiff

/Vs/

K.Velusamy ...Defendant

This appeal was taken on file by the Sub Court, Avinashi on 21.08.2017 in A.S.No.36/2017 and this appeal coming on 12.02.2018 for final hearing before me in the presence of Thiru.A.Guruswamy, Advocate for the appellant, and Thiru.P.Muthukumar, Advocate for the respondent and on hearing both side arguments and upon perusing the documents and having stood over till this day for consideration this court delivered the following:

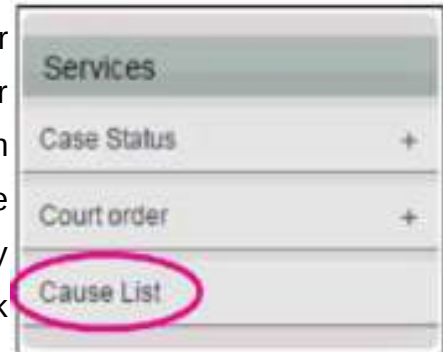
**JUDGMENT**

The appeal has been preferred as against the decree and judgment in O.S.No.283/2015 dated 24.07.2017 on the file of the District Munsif, Avinashi. The unsuccessful plaintiff in the suit is the appellant in the appeal herein.

Page 1 of 14                      Sub Court, Avinashi                      AS.36/2017

### 9.9.4 Viewing cause list on-line under District court NJDG

The cause list is nothing but the hearing book. The cause list of any court can be also viewed from the court website. This cause list search is an equally useful feature for Judicial Officers, staffs other than the litigant public. Through cause list a judicial Officer can login from his home and know the cases posted on any date and can plan for his work. For example the Judicial officers can have it as a habit to view everyday workload through Cause list search and can plan the work for the day. Through cause list the Judicial officer and the staff can now very well find out which is the heavy work load day and which day has lighter work on any given week or month. The litigant public and advocate can now confirm when the case is coming up for hearing using the on-line cause list.



 A screenshot of the 'Cause List / Daily Board' search interface. It includes a title bar, a 'Court Complex' dropdown menu, a 'Court Name' dropdown menu, a 'Cause List Date' input field with a calendar icon, a 'Copcha' image, and a 'Enter Copcha' input field. There are also 'Civil' and 'Criminal' buttons at the bottom.

[Back](#)  
 Sub Court, Avinashi  
 In The Court Of: Tmt. R. Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
 Subordinate Judge, Avinashi  
 Civil Cases Listed on 18-07-2018

Sr No	Cases	Party Name	Advocate Name
<a href="#">Issue of Service</a>			
1)	<a href="#">QS/408/2015</a>	Saraswathi Versus Gunasekeran	R.mahimairaj
2)	<a href="#">EP/17/2017</a>	Periyakaruppan Versus K.Baskaran	

[Back](#)  
 Sub Court, Avinashi  
 In The Court Of: Tmt. R. Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,  
 Subordinate Judge, Avinashi  
 Criminal Cases Listed on 18-07-2018

Sr No	Cases	Party Name	Advocate Name
<a href="#">Issue of Service</a>			
1)	<a href="#">SC/17/2015</a>	Inspector of Police PEW Avinashi Versus Ramesh	Govt Pleader



## 9.10. District court services



With daily hits crossing lakhs District court services is the most sought after utility under eCourts page. The eCourts webpage main attraction is the District court services offered under it. Through the District court

services any one can now get the case status, court orders, cause list all using any one search criteria all at the click of a mouse even without going to the said courts and can be viewed worldwide through the eCourts webpage ! The following services are offered under the District court services



### 9.10.1 Searching cases :

The district court services offers search of cases using CNR number. If the litigant knows the CNR number of his case then using CNR the unique identification number the case can be searched. If the CNR number is not known then the search of the case is possible under various head which is listed hereunder. The search includes for pending cases, disposed cases and for simultaneous search of both i.e pending and disposed. One can

select the respective radio button as shown hereunder

### 9.10.2 Case status Search .

Search can be made with the following criteria: (i) using Party name ( Petitioner/Respondent) (ii) using case number; (iii) using filing number; (iv) using advocate name using FIR number; (v) using Act type; (vi) using case type



Tamil Nadu

Tiruppur

Sub Court, Avinashi

Party Name

Case Number

Filing Number

Advocate Name

FIR Number

Act

Case Type

Case Status : Search by Petitioners/Respondents Name

\*Petitioner / Respondent

Ramasamy

\*Registration Year

2018

Pending

Disposed

Both

Captcha

21381

\*Enter Captcha

Go

Reset

Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex : 1 / Total Number of Cases : 6

Sub Court,Avinashi : 6

Sr No	Case Type / Case Number / Case Year	Petitioner Name Versus Respondent Name	View
Sub Court,Avinashi			
1	AS/7/2018	Subbulakshmi @ Subbathal Versus C.Ramasamy	View
2	AS/4/2018	V.K.Ramasamy Versus R.Muthusamy	View

Back

Sub Court,Avinashi

Case Details

Case Type	AS - Appeal Suit		
Filing Number	712818	Filing Date	13-03-2018
Registration Number	712818	Registration Date	13-03-2018
CNR Number	TNT1360001102018 (Auto the CNR number for future reference)		View QR Code / Cause Title

Case Status

First Hearing Date	13th March 2018
Next Hearing Date	24th July 2018
Stage of Case	Await Records
Court Number and Judge	2-Subordinate Judge, Avinashi

Petitioner and Advocate

1) Subbulakshmi @ Subbathal  
Advocate- A.Chinnasamy  
2) Palanisamy  
Chinnapothur, Mangalam village, Tiruppur

Respondent and Advocate

1) C.Ramasamy  
2) Muthukumarasamy  
Rakkayapalayam village, Avinashi  
Advocate-A.Annamugan

### 9.10.3 Court order search

One can find out the court orders with the following search criteria

using Party Name      using Case Number  
using Court Number    using Order Date



Search filters:

Party Name Case Number Court Number Order Date

---

**Court Orders: Search by Party Name**

\*Petitioner / Respondent  \*Year

Captcha

\*Enter Captcha

---

**Court Orders : Search by Case Number**

\*Case Type  \*Case Number  \*Year

Captcha

\*Enter Captcha

---

\*From Date   \*To Date

Captcha

\*Enter Captcha

---

**Court Orders : Search by Court Number**

\*Court Number

Captcha

\*Enter Captcha

### 9.10.3.1 Example court order search with case number

**Court Orders : Search by Case Number**

\*Case Type  \*Case Number  \*Year

Captcha  \*Enter Captcha

**Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex : 1 / Total Number of Cases : 1**  
**Sub Court,Avinashi : 1**

Sr No	Case Type / Case Number / Case Year	Order Date	Orders
<b>Sub Court,Avinashi</b>			
1	AS/1/2015	11-01-2017	Judgement

of 36

Automatic Zoom

**In the Court of the Sub Judge, Avinashi**  
**Present: Tmt. R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L.,**  
**Sub Judge , Avinashi**  
**Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> day of January 2017**  
**Thiruvalluvar Andu 2048, Sri Durmuki Year, the 27th day of Markazhi**  
**A.S. No.01/2015**  
**(Old number )A.S.28/2009 (Sub Court, Tirupur)**  
Kadambadi Inoothy Vagai Kongu Chettiar Dharmaparibalana Sabai,  
Represented by its president .....Appellant

/Vs/

1.The District Collector, Tiruppur \*  
2.The Revenue Authority and Additional Collector, Tirupur \*  
3. The Revenue Divisional Officer, Tirupur  
4.The Thasildar, Avinashi  
5.Sri Avinashilingeswarar Temple,  
Represented by its Executive Officer, Avinashi ..... Respondents

\*[Amended as per order in I.A.47/2016 dated 7.12.16]  
(On Appeal against the Decree and Judgment passed in O.S.No.311/2005 dated  
27.04.2009 by the District Munsif, Avinashi)

### 9.10.4 Cause List

Cause list can be got

Select-->State;District,Court Name,fill up date and captcha--> select Civil or criminal cause list → the cause list is generated



Cause List

Tamil Nadu

Tiruppur

Sub Court, Avinashi

CauseList may differ from the causelist that is generated locally. For further queries you may contact Court Administrators of the State.

\*Court Name 2-Tmt.R.Arulmo:

\*Causelist Date 20-07-2018

Captcha

\*Enter Captcha w57h3

Civil Criminal

Sr No	Cases	Party Name	Advocate Name
Issue of Service			
1)	OS/554/2016	Kannammal Versus Chellammal	P.C.Palanisamy
2)	HMOP/5/2018	XXXXXXX Versus XXXXXXX	S.Devarajan

### 9.11 Know the CNR number of the case from eCourts webpage

Go to [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in)-->Go to eCourts services -->Click Case Status-->fill details of the case needed --> the case status is generated--> CNR number is shown --> Note it for all further reference or to search details in the eCourts website and through ecourt services mobile app



Sub Court,Avinashi Case Details			
Case Type	AS - Appeal Suit		
Filing Number	1/2015	Filing Date	15-12-2015
Registration Number	1/2015	Registration Date	15-12-2015
CNR Number	TNTI160000602015 <i>(Note the CNR number for future reference)</i>		<a href="#">View QR Code / Cause Title</a>

## 9.12 Getting QR Code code printed from eCourts webpage

Case Status

Tamil Nadu - Tiruppur - Sub Court, Avinashi

Party Name Case Number Filing Number Advocate Name FIR Number Act Case Type

Back

Sub Court,Avinashi  
Case Details

Case Type	IP - Insolvency Petition		
Filing Number	1/2016	Filing Date	21-06-2016
Registration Number	1/2016	Registration Date	27-06-2016
CNR Number	TNTI160003592016 <i>(Note the CNR number for future reference)</i>		<a href="#">View QR Code / Cause Title</a>

Sub Court,Avinashi

CINO : TNTI160003592016

Filing No : IP/1/2016

Case RegNo. : IP/1/2016

Plaintiff Name : Sakthidevi

Petitioner Advocate : In Person

Date of Filing : 21-06-2016

Date of Registration : 27-06-2016

Defendant Name : Jeevanandam

Respondent Advocate :

Print

3:12 PM eCourts Services

CNR Case Status Causelist My Cases

Search by CNR

Scan QR Code

How to

a. If you know the CNR Number of the Case, enter

SCAN

SCAN



Go to [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in)-->Go to eCourts services -->Click Case Status-->fill details of the case needed --> the case status is generated--> Click View QR code option -->QR code with the case detail label is generated --> Click print option shown in the label --> printed QR code Label can be pasted in the case diary -->Now use the mobile with the eCourts services mobile app--> scan QR code is available on the home page of the mobile app--> scan the Qr code pasted in the case diary --> it will show the case update .***Try this technological magic of QR code scan and you are sure to get addicted to it!***

---Explore [www.eCourts.gov.in](http://www.eCourts.gov.in) which is getting lakhs & lakhs of hit per day----



## 10. “eCourts services” the Mobile application

Now its age of smartphones. To keep in phase with the technological boon through mobile phones, ecommitee has also devised a mobile application in the name “ecourt services”. eCourts Services App is useful to the Litigants, Lawyers, Police, Government Agencies and other Institutional Litigants. It can be downloaded from google play store like any app for android phones and from apple app store for iPhone, iPad devices. The mobile application comes with search of case with CNR number, searching case status using case number, Filing number, Party Names, FIR number, Advocate details, Acts, case type. The cause list can also be got through the eCourts mobile app. All the services are similar to the services available through eCourts web page. But one added advantage in the eCourts mobile app is that it can be customised using My cases option available in it. Using My cases one can add the personal case number and can get updates. It is also useful for litignats ,companies or organisation having multiple cases in different courts in different places. In that case all the case number can be entered and all updates can be got through the eCourts mobile application. It is no doubt that through eCourts mobile app all court details are literally available in your hands(set)!!

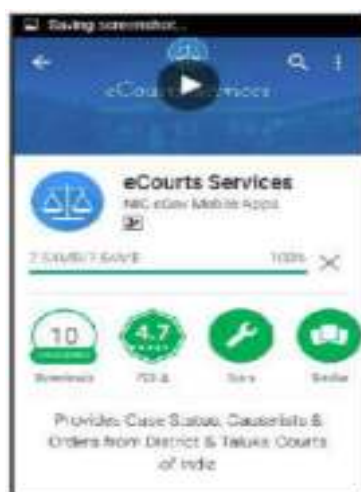
### 10.1 How To Install eCourts Services Mobile App:

#### 10.1.1. Download directly from the ecourt website shortcut links

#### 10.1.2. Download directly from the Google Store / apple store

#### 10.1.1 Download directly from eCourts web page shortcut link

The newly launched eCourts services mobile app can be downloaded in the smart phones from google play store/ apple itunes stores. The eCourts website provides the shortcut link to download ecourt services mobile app from the google playstore/ apple itunes and the said sort cut links can be clicked which will direct to the respective playstore from where it can be downloaded. The eCourts webpage shotcut link screen shot is shown below. when installation is complete you get 100% symbol and then click “open” the app will open up as shown below and the welcome screen of the eCourts apps appears which is shown in the next page.






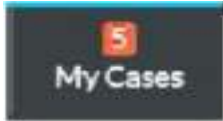

### 10.1.2.Download directly from the Google Store / apple store



## 10.2 eCourts services available under mobile app

The mobile app provides four main services under the following heads as shown below



10.2.1 Searching case using <b>CNR number</b>	
10.2.2 Getting Case Status, using 7 other options  (i) <b>Case Number</b> (ii) <b>Filing number</b> (iii) <b>Advocate</b> (iv) <b>Case Type</b> (v) <b>Party Name</b> (vi) <b>FIR number</b> (vii) <b>Act</b>	
10.2.3 Getting the <b>Cause List</b> of any court	
10.2.4 Personalised list of <b>“My Cases”</b>	
10.2.5 New search option under My cases	

### 10.3 Search Cases Using CNR Number

Search by CNR number is the quickest way to get case details in your phone using the mobile app. CNR is an unique number assigned to each case filed in District and Taluka Courts in the Country, through Case Information System.

#### 10.3.1 What is CNR number :

The CNR number is an unique 16 digit number given to all cases. Its just like the PNR number used in train tickets. With CNR number the unique 16 digit ID any case in India at the District level can be traced .



CNR (16 digits) contains (State code) (District code) (Establishment code) (Case filing number)(Filing year)=	<b>(JK) (AN) (01) (000638) (2017)</b>
--	---------------------------------------

The example of CNR number from various states( Punjab, Meghalaya, Tamil Nadu) are given hereunder for clear understanding

CNR Number	PBJL01-015294-2016	MLSH04-000548-2017	TNSA06-000398-2017
State code (2 digits)	PB (Punjab)	ML (Meghalaya )	TN (Tamil Nadu)
District Code (2 digits)	JL (Jalandar)	SH (East Khasi district)	SA (Salem district)
Establishment Code (2 digits)	01 (District and sessionscourt Establishment)	04 (Chief Judicial Magistrate Establishment)	05 (Principal District Munsif Establishment)
Case filing number (6 digits)	014824 (Case number)	000548 (Case Number)	000470 (Case Number)
Filing year (4 digits)	2015 (Filing Year)	2017 (Filing Year)	2017 (Filing Year)
Total (16digit) (State code) (District code) (Establishment code) (Case filing number) (Filing year)	(PB)(JL)(01) (014824)(2015) (Total 16 digits)	(ML)(SH)(04) (000548)(2017) (Total 16 digits)	(TN)(SA)(05) (000470)(2017) (Total 16 digits)

### 10.3.2. How to know Your CNR number

The said CNR for every case can be seen in the eCourts webpages in the case details. One can browse the eCourts web page and through case status option the case details can be generated which will display the CNR number which can be noted for getting details of the cases

Sub Court,Avinashi			
Case Details			
Case Type	AS - Appeal Suit		
Filing Number	1/2015	Filing Date	15-12-2015
Registration Number	1/2015	Registration Date	15-12-2015
CNR Number	<b>TNTI160000602015</b> (Note the CNR number for future reference) <a href="#">View QR Code / Cause Title</a>		

### 10.3.3. How to search using CNR number

Now let us see how to get case status using CNR number

Click CNR on the mobile app → enter CNR number → Click the search button → Case history will open up → click on the heading which will further open up the details

**Step 1:** Click CNR on the mobile app;

**Step 2:** Enter CNR number

**Step 3:** Click the search button

**Step 4:** CASE HISTORY is displayed with

- Case Details
- Case Status
- Petitioner & Advocate details
- Respondent and Advocate details
- Acts details
- FIR details
- History of case hearing

**Step 5:** Click on the heading which will open up further details as shown here under

**Petitioner and Advocate**

State  
Address - P/S Bijbhers  
Advocate - APP

**Acts**

Under Act(s)	Under Section(s)
RPC	307,341,323,325

**History of Case Hearing**

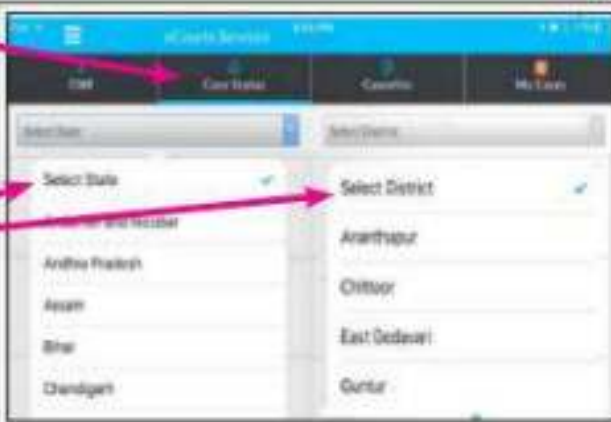

Judge	Business On Date	Hearing Date	Purpose of hearing
Principal District And Sessions Judge Anandnag	10-08-2017	12-09-2017	Criminal Evidence

Click on Business Date to get the Case Status

## 10.4 Search Case Status, Using Various Options.

This case status search can be done with seven known options (i) Case Number (ii) Filing number (iii) Advocate (vi) FIR number (v) Party Name (iv) Case Type (vii) Act (iv) Case Type. If a person does not know the CNR number then the search can be done using any one of the seven options. Now let us see the first option under Case status i.e. using case number option.

**Click CASE STATUS on the mobile app--> Select State, District --> Click on any one of the Seven options--> Respective form will open up --> Fill up the particulars --> the list of cases will be displayed --> If the case number is clicked it will further expand into Case history --> click on the headings which will further open up the details.**

<p><b>Step 1:</b> select Case status.</p>	
<p><b>Step 2:</b> Select the State, and then the District from the drop list.</p> <p>Eg : If Andhra Pradesh the state is selected then the corresponding Districts of Andhra Pradesh will appear in the "Select district " column where the District can be selected</p>	
<p><b>Step 3:</b> Select any one option to view the case status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Case Number</li> <li>(ii) Filing number</li> <li>(iii) Advocate</li> <li>(iv) Case Type</li> <li>(v) Party Name</li> <li>(vi) FIR number</li> <li>(vii) Act</li> </ul>	

**\* Every time while using the case status option ensure that the State ,District is selected**



### 10.4.1 Viewing case status using Case number option

Now let us see the first option under case status i.e using case number option



Click case status option → select State, District → click on the Case number option → Select the court complex from the drop box → select the Case Type from the drop box → fill up the case Number and Year → Click Go → The total number of cases will be displayed → click on the case number → The case History will open up → on clicking the headings it will further open up the details under each heading

<p><b>Step 1:</b> click case status from the ecourts menu</p> <p><b>Step 2 :</b> select the state and District</p>	
<p><b>Step 3 :</b> Click the case number option</p>	

**Step 4** when the case number option is clicked it will open up the form as shown here and fill up the details

- Court complex
- Case Type
- Case number
- Year

**Step 5** Click **Go** after filling the details

**Step 6** The Total number of cases will be displayed

**Step 7**

(Shown in the next page)

If we click on the case number it will further open up the menu with

- Case Detail
- Case Status
- Petitioner and Advocate
- Respondent and Advocate
- Acts
- FIR Details
- Subordinate court information
- History of case hearing
- Interim Orders
- Final Orders / Judgement

Sr.No	Case Number	Party Name
1	SESSIONS TRIAL/18/2015	State of Sikkim vs. Shyam Karki

### 10.4.2 Viewing case status using Filing number option

The second option available in case status is using filing number option.



Click case status option → select State, District → click on the filing number option → Select the court complex from the drop box → fill up the Filing Number and Year → Click Go The case History will open up → on clicking the headings it will further open up the details.

**Case Status - Search by Filing Number**

Court Complex\*  
District & Sessions Court Complex, East & North

Filing Number\*  
326

Year\*  
2015

**Go** **Reset**

Total Number of Filings in Court Complex: 3  
Total Number of Cases: 8

District And Session Court: 2

Chief Judicial Magistrate: 1

Sr No	Case Number	Party Name
1	<a href="#">Final Report-326/2015</a>	State of Bihar vs Unknown Person

**Case History**  
Chief Judicial Magistrate

**Case Details**

Case Type	Final Report
Filing Number	326/2015
Filing Date	06-04-2015
Registration Number	48/2015
Registration Date	07-04-2015
Case Number	SHGT0220003272015

**Case Status**

Filing Date	07-04-2015
Decision Date	27-07-2015
Case Status	CASE DISPOSED
Nature of Disposal	Unsubstantiated - Final report accepted
Court No and Judge	5-Chief Judicial Magistrate-cum Civil Judge

**Final Orders/Judgements**

Order No.	Order Date	Order Details...
1	27-07-2015	<a href="#">ORDER SHEET</a>

**Case Details**

**Case Status**

**Petitioner and Advocate**

**Respondent and Advocate**

**Acts**

**FIR Details**

**History of Case Hearing**

**Final Orders/Judgements**

**Final Orders/Judgements**

Order No. 48 of 2015  
Order date 27/07/2015

Ld. APP Ms. Dima L. Bhutia present for the State.

Informant present and submits that he has no objection to the final report submitted by the prosecution.

Same is recorded.

In view of the above this final report is accepted.


Matter is closed.

(Suraj Chettri)  
Chief Judicial Magistrate,  
East & North Bikaner, Gangtok.



### 10.4.3 Viewing case status using Advocate option

This search option is the most attractive option for an advocate. Using this option an advocate can feel that CIS is their digital clerk who will show how many cases pending in all courts in the advocate name; and how many cases are listed on any particular date; and what is the stage of the cases all at in their handsets 24\*7.

Search by advocate option		Click Case Status--> Select state, District- ->click Advocate option-->
(i) Search using Advocate name		select the radio button advocate name/bar code/ Date -->click go --> then
(ii) Search using Bar code number		the cases with advocate name is displayed--> click on the case number it
(iii) Search cases of a particular advocate listed on a particular day using Date case list		will open up the case history

#### 10.4.3.1 Search by Advocate name :

By using this option one can get all the cases in the name of the advocate which is pending and disposed in all courts. For example one can find out how many cases pending in the name of a particular



advocate in all courts which are under CIS. In the screen shot shown hereunder search has been made for the advocate name "Rajappa" which shows 248 cases in

Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu and it also shows court wise how many cases is pending and if the number is clicked it will show up the entire list which is expandable with case history .

#### 10.4.3.2 Search using Barcode:

The list of cases can be searched using advocate barcode

Select Court Complex\*

Aurangabad District and Sessions.

Search By\*

☒ Bar Code

Advocate Bar Code\*

MAH1 1430 1989

☐ Pending ☐ Dismissed ☒ Both

Go Reset

Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex:3  
 Advocate's Cause list: 30-08-2017  
 Advocate: AGRAWAL K.D.  
 Total Number of Cases: 6  
 Civil Court Senior Division, Aurangabad : 6

#### 10.4.3.3 Search using Date case list ( Advocate Cause list )

If an advocate wants to know how many cases are coming up in the courts on any

To get the Date case list ( Advocate cause list) -> click at Date case list -> then fill up the Advocate Barcode -> then select the date -> Click Go-> then the Advocate cause list i.e cases listed on the selected date for the advocate will be displayed .

☐ Advocate Name

☒ Date Case List

Advocate Bar Code\*

MAH1 1430 1989

Case List Date:

30-08-2017

Go Reset

Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex:3  
 Advocate's Cause list: 30-08-2017  
 Advocate: AGRAWAL K.D.  
 Total Number of Cases: 6  
 Civil Court Senior Division, Aurangabad : 6

Party Name	Court Name	Stage Of Case
The Janm...	38-SMT	Appearance
nd Kach...	PUNHONGE-II	
and L.H...	Jt.Civil Judge I.D.	
5	Aurangabad	
Idharu...		
alimuddin		
CIC Bank	30-SMT S.B.	Filing of Affidavit
9	TODRHWAL-II	
valhad	Jt.Civil Judge S.D.	
Haras...	Aurangabad	
Valad		
281 Bank	4-SMT R.M.	Ex-Parte Hearing
td	SHINDE-VI	
6	Jt.Civil Judge S.D.	
Arundha...	Aurangabad	
for the		
valhad Gal		
The Janm...	38-SMT	Appearance
nd Kach...	PUNHONGE-II	

particular date then this Date case list option can be used and Advocate cause list

can be generated .The advantage in the advocate cause list is that it will show the listed cases on a particular date along with the stage of the case.

#### 10.4.4 Viewing case status using Case Type option



Click Case Status--> Select state,District-->click case type option--> select court complex-> Select Case Type--> Fill up year -->Select the radio button for pending/ Disposal->click go --> then the cases with chosen case type is displayed--> click on the case number it will further open up case history--> if we click on the headings it will further expand into details

Case Status : Search by Case Type

Select Court Complex\*

Combined Courts, Thanjavur

Case Type\*

IP - Insolvency Petition

Year\*

2015

☒ Pending ☐ Disposed

Go Reset

If u click on the case number it will open up case history

Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex: 7		
Total Number of Cases: 4		
Principal Sub Court, Thanjavur : 1		
Principal District Court, Thanjavur : 3		

Principal District Court, Thanjavur : 3		
Sr.No	Case Number	Party Name
1	<a href="#">P2000000001</a>	PL. Devendran vs Vallammal
2	<a href="#">P2000000002</a>	G. Saravanan vs Thomas Edwin Raj
3	<a href="#">P2000000003</a>	M. Sripudhen vs T. Dineshwaran

### 10.4.5 Viewing case status using Party option

Search by party



In the undershown screen shot the name “Palanisamy” is used for searching cases with party name. And the result shows 379 cases as it is a common name in Coimbatore District, Tamilnadu.

**Case Status : Search by Party Name**

**Court Complex\***

**Petitioner/Respondent\***

**Registration Year\***

☐ Pending
 ☐ Disposed
 ☒ Both

Click Case Status--> Select state, District--> click Party option--> select court complex--> Select Petitioner/ Respondent name--> Fill up year --> Select the radio button for pending/Disposal/both--> click go --> then the number of cases with the Party name is displayed--> click on the case number it will further open up case history

Total Number of Establishments in Court Complex: 15  
 Total Number of Cases: 419

Special Sessions Court For Trial Of Cases Under The TNPID Act, Coimbatore : 1

Special Sessions Court For Trial Of Cases Under The TNPID Act, Coimbatore : 1

Additional District Court No. II For CBI Cases, Coimbatore : 1

Fast Track Court No. I At Magisterial Level, Coimbatore : 9

Principal District Court, Coimbatore : 60

Fast Track Court No. II At Magisterial Level, Coimbatore : 31

Special Sub Court To Deal With MCOP Cases, Coimbatore : 41

Chief Judicial Magistrate Court, Coimbatore : 128

Principal Sub Court, Coimbatore : 83

### 10.4.6 Search using FIR number



Click Case Status--> Select state, District- ->click FIR number option--> select court complex-> Select Police Station -->Enter FIR number & year -->Select the radio button for pending/Disposal/Both ->click go --> then the case with FIR number is displayed--> click on the case number it will further open up case history

**Search Form:**

Case Status: Search by FIR number

Court Complex\*: Alzawl District Court

Police Station\*: ALZAWL 5472

FIR Number: 1

Year: 2017

☐ Pending ☐ Disposal ☒ Both

**Go** **Reset**

**Case Details:**

- Case Details
- Case Status
- Petitioner and Advocate
- Respondent and Advocate
- Acts
- FIR Details
- History of Case Hearing

**Search Results:**

Police Station: ALZAWL

FIR No: 103

Year: 2017

**History of Case Hearing:**

Judge	Business On Date	Hearing Date	Purpose of hearing
Judge, Special Court, ND and PS Act	17-08-2017	17-08-2017	Evidence



### 10.4.7 Search by act



Click Case Status--> Select state,District-->click ACT option--> select court complex--> Search Act /Select Act-->Enter Section -->Select the radio button for pending/Disposal -->click go --> then the case with ACT TYPE is displayed--> click on the case number it will further open up case history

**Case History**  
District and Sessions Court, Raipur

Case Details	
Case Type	MISC. CASES FOR DJ And ADJ
Filing Number	92/2016
Filing Date	20-07-2016
Registration Number	92/2016
Registration Date	20-07-2016
CNR Number	CGRPO10032592016

Case Status

Click on the case number link then the entire case history opens up  
(i) case details  
(ii) case status etc. as shown above  
(all the heading if clicked are expandable with further details )



## 10.5 Getting cause list through mobile App

This option is the most useful option equally for the advocates, Litigants and Judges. Under eCourts app three types of cause list can be got (i) Civil Cause list of any court (ii) Criminal cause list of any court (iii) Advocate wise cause list. The civil cause list and the criminal cause list can be got under this "cause list" option. The Advocate wise cause list can be got through the Advocate option available under the Case status search which is explained under the topic "Search using Case status option". By using the cause list option one can confirm whether his case is posted on a particular day or not. It is a useful time management tool for Judges, staffs through which one can find out how many cases are listed on any particular day and the day's work can be planned and this data can now be got in the mobile app through the handsets.

Click Cause list --> Select state, District --> select court complex --> Select court name --> Select Cause list Date from the Calendar --> Click Civil/ Criminal --> then the Cause list civil/criminal is displayed --> click on the case number it will further open up case history

Tmt.R.Arulmozhiselvi, M.L., Subordinate Judge, Avinashi Civil Cases Listed on 04-07-2018		
Sr No.	Case Number	Party Name
Issue of Service		
1	<a href="#">OS/534/2016</a>	Ramasamy Versus Muthusamy
2	<a href="#">EP/80/2017</a>	L T finance ltd Mr. sail Versus S.Velu
3	<a href="#">EP/83/2017</a>	prema Versus mohan

## 10.6 My cases option under mobile App

My cases option is an exclusive feature available only in the eCourts app. It is one of the most attractive and useful option for the Advcates/Litigants because it acts as a Digital personal case diary .With this option the Litigant or Lawyer can save all his cases under My Cases .and the details of the cases will be displayed .



### 10.6.1 New feature of search option in My cases

The updated version of eCourts mobile app comes with the search option among My cases



### 10.6.3 How to add cases to My cases

when case are searched using the ecourt app and when the case details/ history is displayed then a button “ add cases” will be displayed on the top which can be clicked to add the cases to my cases Once it is added then it will be listed in My cases .



### 10.6.4 How to remove cases from My cases

Once the case is added in the my cases whenever the details are opened through My cases then that case will display the option of remove cases and if the said case is not needed in the my cases list the same can be removed using the remove case option .



### 10.6.5 Today's case

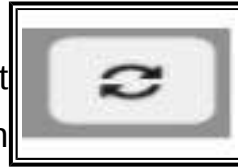
By Under Today's cases option the case in the My cases list will be displayed in Today's case on the hearing date which is a very useful feature for the advocates and the litigants having multiple cases. In the screen shot shown here one case is shown as Today's case and if



you click on the case the details of the case will expand

### 10.6.6 Refresh button

The refresh button is given adjacent to Today's Cases to update the information



saved under My Cases. When the refresh button is clicked it will update the My cases. If any case is not updated or refreshed because of connection issue, App will show this information as "connection error".

### 10.6.5 Backup facility

The eCourts mobile provides backup facility which is also an attractive feature in the eCourts app. Backup facility is provided to take backup of saved cases on mobile Device under export and import option. This option can be accessed by clicking the button near the eCourts services. When the said button is clicked it will show up the list including the Export/import option.



### 10.6.6 Export option

By using Export option backup can be taken in text file format on the mobile device. When the export option is clicked it will save the my cases in Text file format in the mobile and an alert message will appear. The said text file can be extracted from the mobile storage.

### 10.6.7 Import option

Import option is also a very useful option. If the cases listed under my cases is deleted by mistake the same can be restored using the import option. When one case or all cases are removed from my cases then if the import option is clicked then the removed cases are restored in My cases tab.

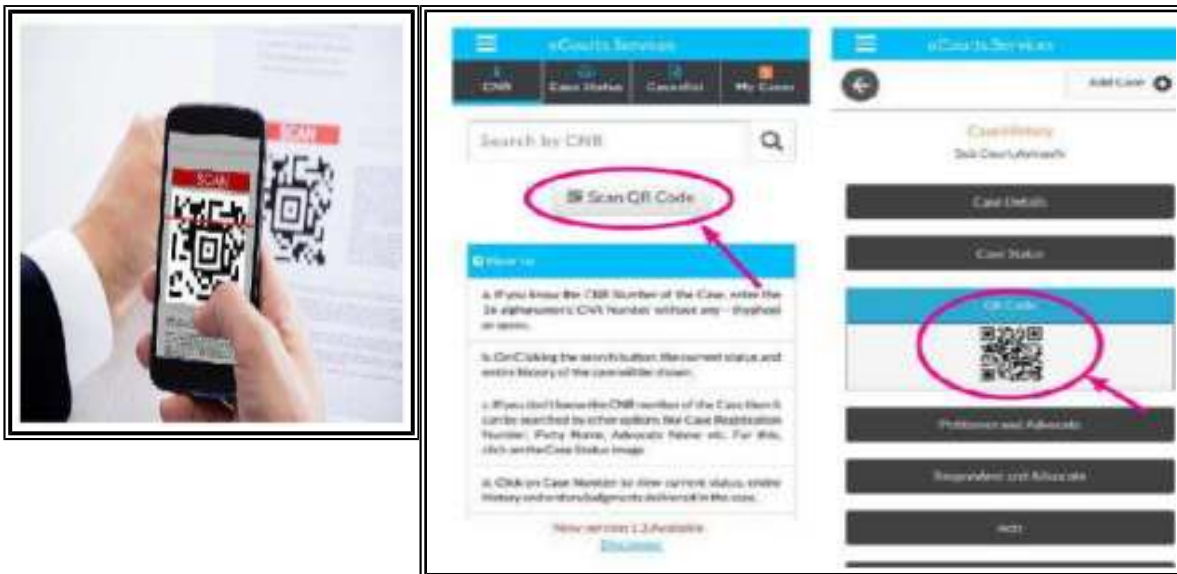


### 10.7 Getting case status through SMS :

How to get case status when you don't have internet connection. Then One can get the case status by sending SMS eCourts<SPACE>< YOUR CNR NUMBER> to 9766899899.



### 10.8 Getting case status using QR Code



some may find difficult typing the Case Number Record (CNR) number every time for getting the case status. The eCourts services mobile applications has been updated with QR code feature. The QR Code of all cases can be obtained from eCourts.gov.in website and in the eCourts services mobile app which is shown hereunder .One can take the print out of the QR code and paste it in the case files .

And one should have QR Code scanning app in his mobile through which the QR code can be scanned which will immediately show the case status. Does it sound difficult? exactly not if you use it. This QR Code scanning can be very useful for advocate office and companies/ govt institution having large number of cases. They can take print out of the QR Code and paste it in their case files which can be scanned with their mobile and can get the case status instantly.

### 10.9 Getting case status through eCourts Automated email services

eCourts project has started to send emails to the litigants and Advocates through recently launched Automated email services. The registered users will get case updates, next hearing dates, copies of orders and Judgments and Causelist. To activate this attractive automated email service the litigants and the advocates have to get their email registered in the concerned court. A day is not far where one can get all the certified copies from the court at the comfort of the home. Getting case status through eCourts Automated email services eCourts project has started to send emails to the litigants and Advocates through recently launched Automated email services. The registered users will get case updates, next hearing



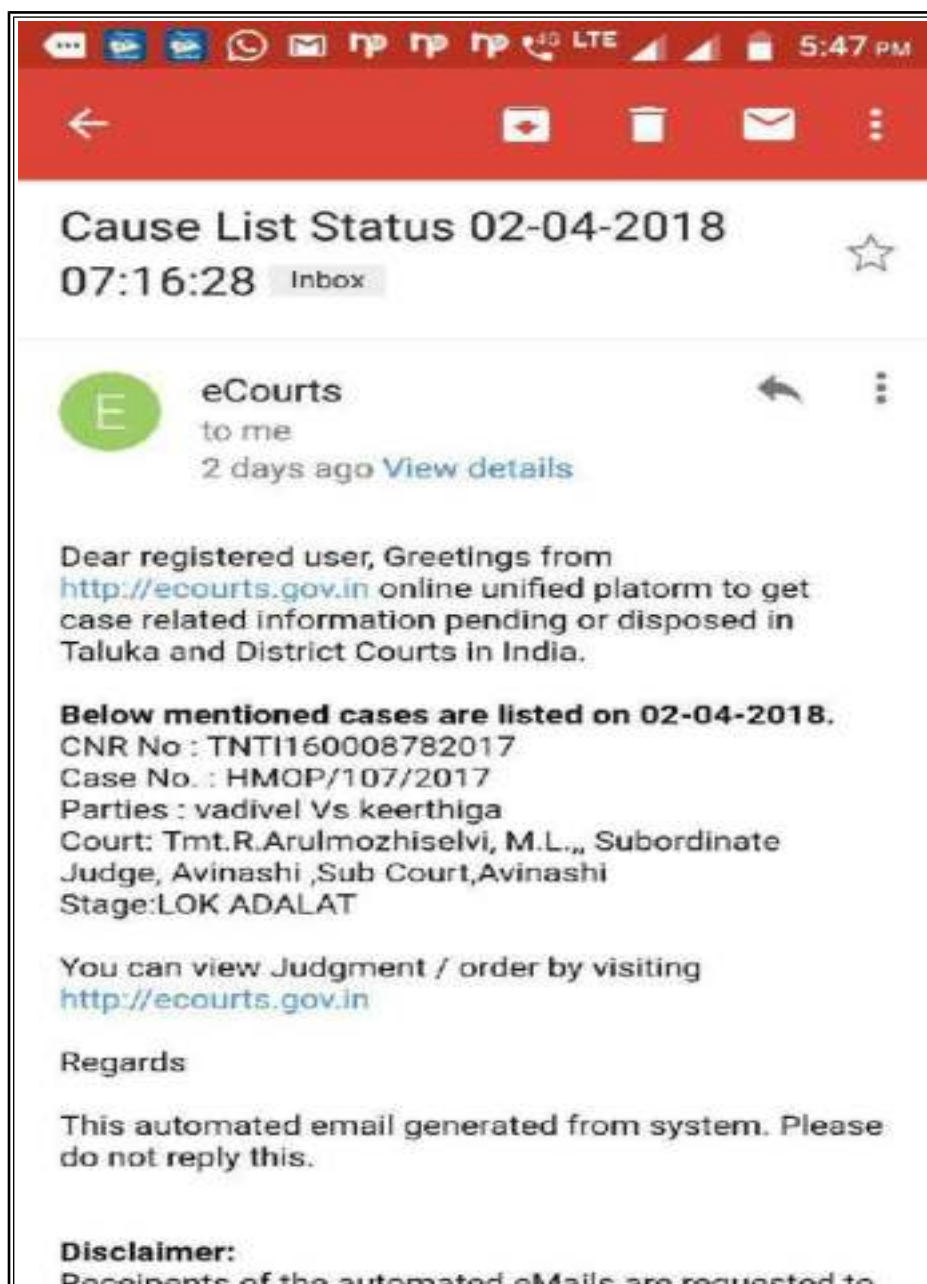
dates, copies of orders and Judgments and Causelist. To activate this attractive



automated email service the litigants and the advocates have to get their email registered in the concerned court.

#### 10.9.1 eCourts Automated email send from Avinashi sub court :

An advocate practising in Avinashi sub court came one day and happily shared her excitement and surprise of receiving automated email regarding the listing of the case It is shared herewith for the readers. A day is not far where one can get all the certified copies from the court at the comfort of the home.





### 10.10.Conclusion :

From the days of CIS 1.0 then to CIS 2.0 and now CIS 3.0 the stage of the digitalization of the Indian Judiciary has been firmly laid . The ever increasing e-transaction through eCourts running to crores speak aloud the increasing dependability reliability towards the eCourts website by the litigants all over the country. With eCourts project the dream of pouring more transparency and accountability into Indian Judiciary is true now. The Case information system CIS the brain child of the ecommittee has wide opened the Indian Judicial system to the technological transition with more litigant user friendly Indian Judicial system where the litigants are having the case information literally in their hand(set) and that too 24\* 7. The ever increasing etransactions under eCourts are loud standing examples of success of the eCourts project. We all can be proud at this juncture of entering into the updated version of CIS 3.0 of having contributed to our Nation's ranking forward in the international scenario and back home of having helped our litigants through the 87 crores e courts clicks during the period 1.1.2017 to 21.07.2018 which speaks aloud about the success of CIS .



**---Explore the new updated Case management system 3.0  
which is touching crores of litigants ----**



High Court Complexes	HC Pending Cases	HC Disposed Cases	HC Cases Listed Today
39	4.35 M	91.93 K	21.34 K
District & Taluk Court Complexes	DC Pending Cases	DC Disposed Cases at Last Month	DC Cases Listed Today
3035	27.69 M	794.67 K	721.02 K



**GET**

**CASE SEARCH WITH CNR  
CASE STATUS  
CAUSE LIST  
CAVEAT SEARCH  
QR CODE SCAN  
ORDERS / JUDGMENT**

**ANY WHERE  
ANY TIME  
24x7**

**www.services.ecourts.gov.in**



**ecourts Service  
Mobile App**

